

TSUBAKI EMERSON CAM CLUTCH



TSUBAKI CAM CLUTCH

TSUBAKI offers the most complete and versatile selection of one-way clutches in the industry.

Cam Clutches are precision devices which lock the inner and outer races, through the wedging action of cams, to transmit torque in one direction of rotation; and overrun in the opposite direction. These units are often referred to as freewheels, sprags, overrunning, backstop or one-way clutches, depending upon their application.

Design Features Full Cam Complement

The full complement of cams provide the maximum number of load transmitting members per given diameter. The result is a greater torque capacity size-for-size than other clutches.

Cam Design

Precision formed cams made of a special alloy steel provide extra long wear and fatigue life.

High Quality Components

The clutch races are made of high-quality alloy steel with high surface hardness and core toughness. The races are precision ground, provide excellent concentricity and surface finish to obtain accurate cam rotation.

| MZ, MZ-G, MZEU Series Page 22 to 31 | 200 Page 32 | BB Series Page 33 34 | TSS Series |
|---|--|--|--|
| MZ Series clutch is prelubricated with a special grease and requires no lubrication maintenance. Ideal for general applications. The outer race of the MZ-G series is machine finished. MZEU series clutch is European style model. | 200 Series clutch is shaft- mounted and prelubricated with special grease. The shaft must be supported by two bearings. | BB series clutch has the bearing characteristics and dimensions of #62 type ball bearing. This design provides easy handling and installation. Ideal for general applications. | TSS series clutch is designed for press fit installation. Outside dimensions are the same as series 62 ball bearings. This design provides easy handling and installation, ideal for general applications. |
| MZ: Bore Range: ø15 to ø70 mm Torque Range: 186 to 3,040 N·m MZ-G: Bore Range: ø15 to ø70 mm Torque Range: 186 to 3,040 N·m MZEU: Bore Range: 120 to ø150 mm Torque Range: 60 to 33,800 N·m | Bore Range: ø16.5 to ø79.3 mm Torque Range: 39 to 1,390 N·m | Bore Range: ø15 to ø40 mm Torque Range: 29 to 260 N⋅m | Bore Range: ø8 to ø60 mm Torque Range: 6 to 649 N·m |

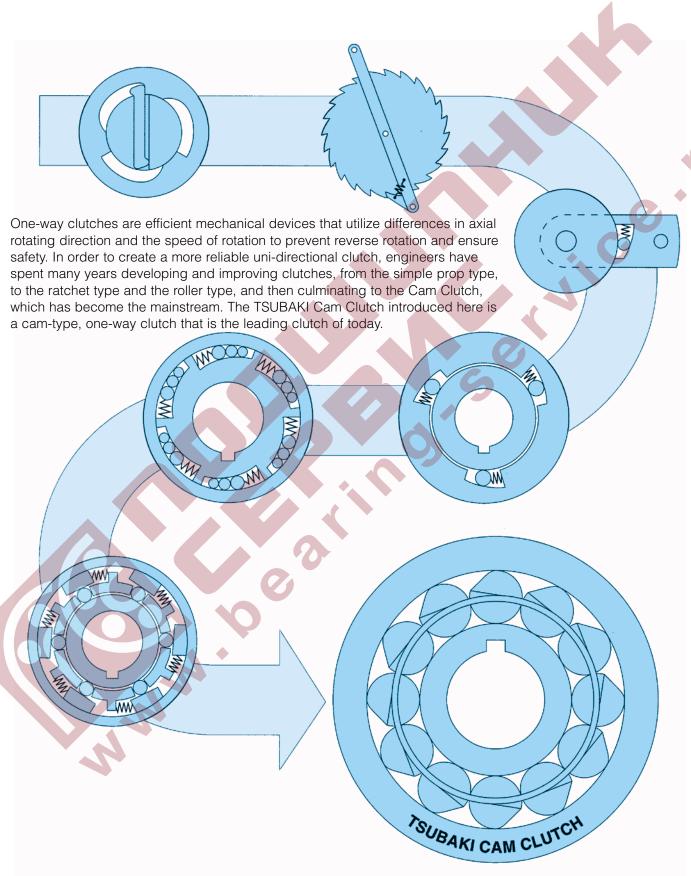
| TFS Series Page 36 | PB Series Page 37 | LD Page 38 | MDEU Series Page 39 |
|--|---|--|--|
| TFS series clutch is designed for press fit installation. TFS has two vertical keyways on the outer race. Outside dimensions are the same as series 63 ball bearings. This design provides easy handling and installation, ideal for general applications. | PB Series clutch is packed with a special grease for general applications. The outer race has provision for mounting gears, pulleys, and sprockets. | LD Series clutch is packed with a special grease and requires no lubrication maintenance. This model is easily installed and ideal for light-duty applications. | MDEU series clutch is European style model. Bearing is unnecessary due to cam and roller construction. Easy installation for sprocket, pulley or gear by using the Spirolox on the outer race. This enables to omit to make the flange for sprocket, pulley or gear, ideal for medium duty applications. |
| Bore Range: ø12 to ø80 mm Torque Range: 18 to 3,924 N·m | Bore Range: ø10 to ø45 mm Torque Range: 29 to 2,110 N⋅m | Bore Range: ø10 to ø30 mm Torque Range: 5 to 49 N⋅m | Bore Range: ø15 to ø80 mm Torque Range: 70 to 2,300 N⋅m |





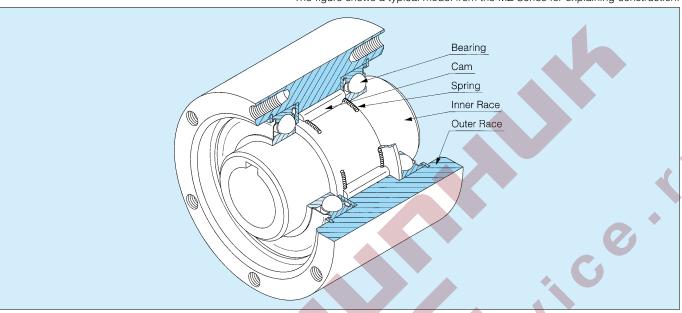


Taking Advantage of Differences in Rotating Direction and Speed... TSUBAKI Cam Clutches



■ STANDARD SPRAG TYPE CAM CLUTCH CONSTRUCTION

The figure shows a typical model from the MZ Series for explaining construction.



Major Component Parts

The major parts of the Cam Clutch are the cams, inner race, outer race, springs and bearings. Each of these parts play an important role in the function of the Cam Clutch. All parts are made of carefully selected materials, have undergone appropriate heat treatment, and have passed strict quality control checks.

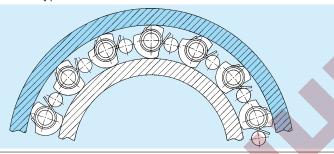
| Part | Appearance | Function |
|-----------------------|------------|--|
| Cam | | A number of cams set regularly in between the inner and outer races function as props or sliders depending on the relative rotating directions of the inner and outer races. This action causes engagement (clutching) and disengagement (overrunning) of the clutch inner and outer races. The cams are the vital component of a Cam Clutch, and they are available in various models and types to suit a variety of applications. |
| Inner Race Outer Race | | The inner and outer sliding faces of the races are hardened and precision-ground into a perfectly round cylinder to enable them to withstand the compressive stress generated during engagement with the cam and sliding abrasion when overrunning. |
| Spring | | Compressed springs are set at both ends of the cams to ensure that all of the cams contact the inner and outer races at all times. Thus, the cams are always ready for immediate engagement. This is extremely important so as to ensure that the load is spread evenly across all cams when they engage with the inner and outer races. |
| Bearing | | The bearings maintain concentricity of the inner and outer races and bear the radial load for the engagement of the cams and the inner and outer races. Maintaining concentricity is particularly important to ensure that the load is spread equally and simultaneously over the cams at the time of engagement. |

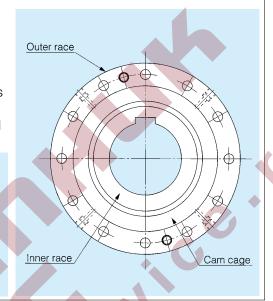
■ BR SERIES CONSTRUCTION

NON-CONTACT DESIGN EXTENDS SERVICE LIFE

Greatly Increased Service Life

Made possible by TSUBAKI's extensive experience in mechanical power transmission, the cam used in the BR Cam Clutch offers a unique cross section that provides positive mechanical engagement only when needed. Otherwise, the Cam Clutch rotates freely with absolutely no mechanical contact in the clutch mechanism. The result is a greatly increased service life compared to conventional types.





Backstop applications with high-speed overrunning

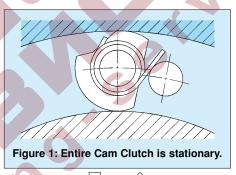
When the Cam Clutch is stationary, the cam locks the inner and outer races together (figure 1). When the inner race (load side) overruns at a high speed, the cam disengages by releasing from the inner race (figure 2). When the inner race stops, the cam rotates back into an engaged position. If the inner race tries to rotate in the reverse direction, the cams then serve as a prop between the anchored outer race and inner race to prevent the reverse rotation and provide backstopping.

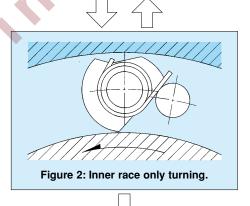
High-speed and low-speed-engaged overrunning

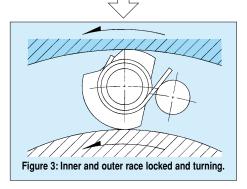
When the Cam Clutch is stationary, the cam locks the inner and outer races together (figure 1). When the inner race (load side) overruns at a high speed, the cam disengages by releasing from the inner race (figure 2). When the high-speed rotation of the inner race stops and the inner race begins to rotate slowly, the cam rotates back into an engaged position. Then when you start to drive the outer race at low speed of rotation, the cams serve as a prop and drive the inner race at the same low speed of rotation.

A more economical design.

The open-type BR series features a simple design in which the Cam Clutch mechanism is incorporated in a cage between standard dimension inner and outer bearing races. This allows the Cam Clutch to be easily and economically integrated into a wide variety of mechanical systems. A package-type Cam Clutch is also available to reduce maintenance demands.





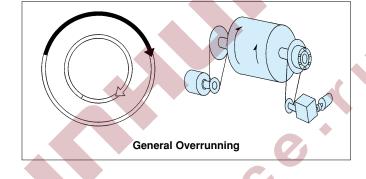


■ MODES OF OPERATION

TSUBAKI Cam Clutches are precision devices which lock to transmit torque in one direction of rotation, but overrun (freewheel) in the opposite direction of rotation. All the series of clutches utilize the same principles of operation. Since clutch applications encompass a variety of load and speed characteristics, TSUBAKI Cam Clutches are manufactured in a range of capacities and styles, which are designed to provide the best functional characteristics for performing in the following three basic modes of operation:

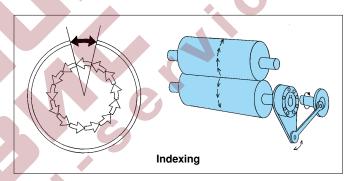
1. General overrunning

Clutches used in this type of application overrun at either the inner or outer race during the majority of the clutch operating time, and are occasionally called upon to lock up and drive. A typical application is a two-speed drive, where an electric motor and a geared motor are connected to a single driven shaft through one-way clutches. The machine can be driven by either the electric motor or geared motor. When the geared motor drives at low speed, the clutch engages. When the electric motor drives the machine, the clutch overruns. The clutch automatically switches between low speed and high speed.



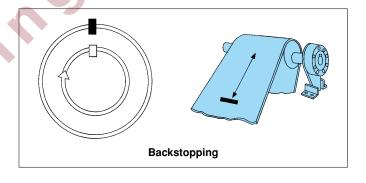
2. Indexing

In this mode of operation, reciprocating motion applied to the driving race of the clutch is transformed into unidirectional intermittent motion, at the driven race. For example, on a feeding roller, the clutch is mounted on the roller and a torque arm is connected to the driving race of the clutch. A crank motion mechanism provides reciprocating motion to the driving race. The clutch drives in the forward stroke (index) and overruns on the return stroke, resulting in intermittent unidirectional motion of the feeding roller.



3.Backstopping

In backstop applications, the clutches are used to prevent reverse rotation of drive shafts, which may cause damage to machinery and other expensive equipment. With the outer race of the clutch anchored stationary, the inner race can overrun freely in one direction of rotation. Reverse rotation is instantaneously prevented by the automatic engagement of the clutch. Typical backstop applications are in conveyor systems and gear reducers.



Air cleaning plants Agricultural machines Bucket elevators

Compressors Conveyors

Cranes and hoists

Dry cleaning machinery

Duplicator equipment

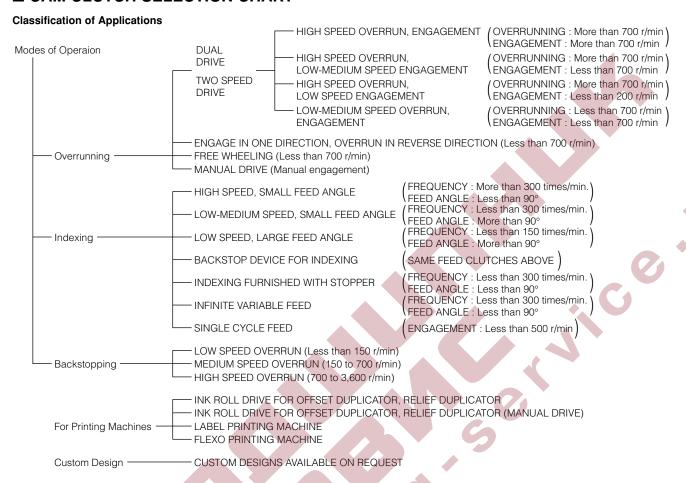
Fish net machines

Typical Applications

Heat-treatment furnaces Induced draft fans Multi-state conveyors Packaging machinery Printing machinery Pumps

Punch presses and feeders Power plants Refinery equipment
Speed reducers
Standby power units
Textile looms
Two-speed grinders
Two-speed shiftovers
Washing machines
Wire winding machinery

■ CAM CLUTCH SELECTION CHART



Series Selection

| Overrunn | ing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | \circ | · SI IIT | ΔRIF | <u> </u> | MOST SUIT | TARL F |
|------------------|---|--------|-------|------|-------|-------------|------|------|-------|-----|------|----|----|----|----|------|------|--------|------|----|----|---------|----------|------|----------|------------------------|--------|
| APPLICA | SERIES | MZ (G) | MZFU. | 200 | ВВ | TFS/ TSS | РВ | LD. | MDEU | MX | MI-S | PO | PG | PS | BS | BS-R | BSFU | BR (P) | BRFU | MG | МІ | | | MZ-C | | OB-ON, SF SN, S, PN | ТВ |
| DUAL DRIVE | HIGH SPEED OVERRUN, FNGAGE | 0 | 0 | | | 155 | | | | | | | | | | | | (-) | | | | | | 0 | | SIN, S, PIN | |
| DHIVE | HIGH SPEED OVERRUN, LOW MEDIUM SPEED ENGAGE | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | |
| TWO | HIGH SPEED OVERRUN, LOW SPEED ENGAGE | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| SPEED DRIVE | LOW-MEDIUM SPEED OVERRUN, ENGAGE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| ENGAGE OVERRU | IN ONE-WAY DIRECTION, N IN REVERSE DIRECTION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| FREE WH | IEELING | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | | |
| MANUAL | DRIVE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | |
| Indexing | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HIGH SP | EED, SMALL FEED ANGLE | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LOW-MEDI | UM SPEED, SMALL FEED ANGLE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | |
| LOW SPE | EED, LARGE FEED ANGLE | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BACKSTO | OP DEVICE FOR INDEXING | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INDEXING | FURNISHED WITH STOPPER | PLEA | ASE C | ONT | ACT T | SUBA | ΚI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INFINITE | VARIABLE FEED | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | |
| Backstop | ping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LOW SPE | ED OVERRUN | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | | | 0 | | | | |
| MEDIUM | SPEED OVERRUN | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | 0 | | | | |
| HIGH SP | EED OVERRUN | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | | | | |
| For Printi | ng Machines | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INK ROLI | L DRIVE | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INK ROLI | L DRIVE (Manual drive) | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LABEL PI | RINTING MACHINE | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUSTOM | DESIGN | CUS | ТОМ | DESI | GNS A | AVAIL | ABLE | ON F | REQUE | EST | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

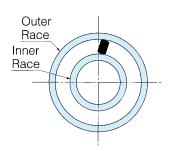
USE IN VARIOUS APPLICATIONS

To select the optimum Cam Clutch, it is imperative that you thoroughly understand the application and conditions of use. The following explains the use of Cam Clutches by application: First confirm how the clutch you are going to use is classified, and then obtain detailed data from the relevant pages.

A. OVERRUNNING

Cam behavior and Cam Clutch operation

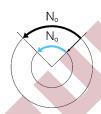
In the case of a Cam Clutch similar to the one shown on the right, the different conditions of engagement and disengagement for the various possible states are described below. These states are referred to as "overrunning".



1. Outer race rotates counterclockwise.

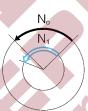
1-1

When the outer race starts rotating counterclockwise from a standstill at N₀ r/min, the Cam Clutch engages and the inner race rotates in the same direction at N₀ r/min.



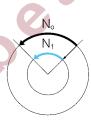
1-2

When the inner race is rotated counterclockwise at N₁ r/min by an outside force in the above state, and if N₁ is faster than N₀ (N₁>N₀), the Cam Clutch overruns and the inner race rotates at N₁ r/min, and the outer race at N₀ r/min.



1-3

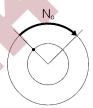
When N_1 and N_0 become equal, either by deceleration of N_1 or by acceleration of N_0 , the Cam Clutch engages again, and this continues as long as N_0 is faster than N_1 ($N_1 < N_0$), and transmits torque from the outer race to the inner race.



2. Outer race rotates clockwise

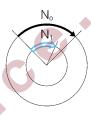
2-1

When the outer race starts rotating clockwise from a standstill at N₀ r/min, the Cam Clutch overruns and the inner race remains at a standstill.



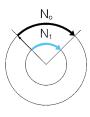
2-2

When the inner race is rotated clockwise at N_1 r/min by an outside force in the above state, and if N_0 is faster than N_1 ($N_1 < N_0$), the Cam Clutch overruns and the inner race rotates at N_1 r/min and the outer race at N_0 r/min.



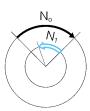
2-3

When N_1 and N_0 become equal, either by acceleration of N_1 or by deceleration of N_0 , the Cam Clutch engages, stays engaged, and transmits torque from the inner race to the outer race as long as N_1 is faster than N_0 .



2-4

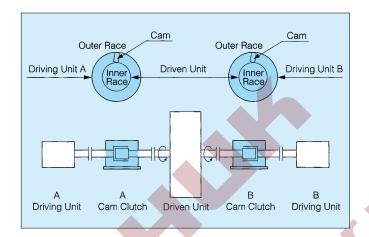
If the inner race is rotated counterclockwise by another force, the Cam Clutch continues overrunning irrespective of the speed of rotation.



| | Application | Specification |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| | High-speed overrunning and high- speed engagement | Overrunning speed = 700 r/min and up, engaging speed = 700 r/min and up |
| Dual Drive Two Speed | High-speed overrunning and medium and low-speed engagement | Overrunning speed = 700 r/min and up, engaging speed = Up to 700 r/min |
| Drive | High-speed overrunning and low- speed engagement | Overrunning speed = 700 r/min and up, engaging speed = Up to 200 r/min |
| | Medium and low-speed overrunning and medium and low-speed engagement | Overrunning speed = Up to 700 r/min, engaging speed = Up to 700 r/min |
| Normal engage | ement and reverse overrunning | Input force is put into normal rotation for engagement and reverse rotation for overrunning. |
| Free wheeling | | Overrunning starts when the rotating speed of the driven side becomes faster than the driving side. |
| Manual type | | Continuous overrunning, manual engagement |

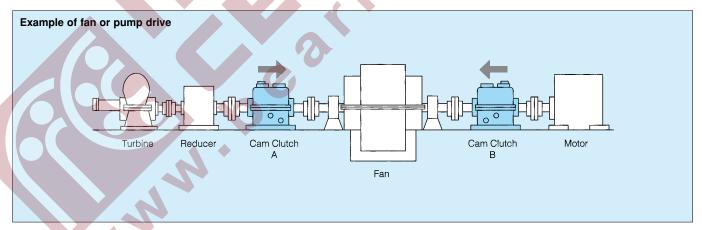
A-1. DUAL DRIVE AND TWO-SPEED DRIVE

Dual drive is a drive system in which two sets of driving units are installed instead of one driven unit. and the driven unit is driven by one or both of them as required. With dual drive, a drive system which has two sets of driving units having different speeds of rotation is referred to as "two-speed drive", and the driven unit is driven at either high or low speed. Normally, each driving unit uses one Cam Clutch which works as an automatic switcher for the driving units. In the figure on the right, when the driven unit is to be driven by driving unit A in the direction of the arrow, Cam Clutch A engages to transmit the rotating power of the outer race to the inner race i.e., to the driven unit, and drives it at a preset speed of rotation. At this point, since the inner race of Cam Clutch B which is connected to the driven unit also rotates in the direction of the arrow, Cam Clutch B does not engage but overruns, thus disconnecting the driving unit B from the driven unit. Conversely, when the driven unit is to be driven by driving unit B in the direction of the arrow, Cam Clutch B engages to transmit the rotating power of the outer race to the inner race, i.e., to the driven unit, and drives it at a preset speed of rotation. At this time, Cam Clutch A overruns to disconnect driving unit A. Cam Clutch applications are divided into four types (as indicated in the table on the right) depending on the overrunning speed and the engaging speed.



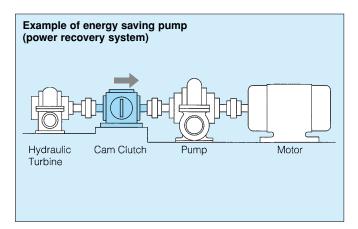
| Application | Overrunning speed | Engaging speed | Applicable series | Page |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| High-speed overrun- ning and high-speed engagement. | 700 r/min and up | 700 r/min and up | Cam Clutch Box, MZ, MZEU | 73 to 75, 22 to 31 |
| High-speed overrun- ning and medium and low-speed engagement. | 700 r/min and up | Up to 700 r/min | Cam Clutch Box, MZ, MZEU | 73 to 75, 22 to 31 |
| High-speed overrun- ning and low-speed engagement. | 700 r/min and up | Up to 200 r/min | Cam Clutch Box, MZ, MZEU, MR, BR, BREU, TB | 73 to 75, 22 to 31, 56 to 68, 76 |
| Medium and low-speed overrunning and medium and low-speed engagement. | Up to 700 r/min | Up to 700 r/min | MZ, MG, 200, MZEU, PB, LD | 22 to 31, 37, 69 |

A-1-1. High-Speed Overrunning and High-Speed Engagement (Overrunning speed = 700 r/min and up) (Engaging speed = 700 r/min and up)



This example shows a high-speed system in which a driven unit (pump or fan) is driven by a dual drive system consisting of a motor and a turbine. The Cam Clutches are used for automatic switching between the driving units. The fan is normally driven by the Cam Clutch on the turbine side. When starting, or when steam pressure to the turbine drops, the motor takes over from the turbine to drive the fan. Cam Clutch A engages when the turbine drives the fan, and it overruns when the motor drives the fan. Conversely.

Cam Clutch B overruns when the turbine drives the fan, and it engages when the motor drives the fan. The driving devices can be changed over without switching the clutch. This is because the difference in the speed of rotation between the motor and turbine turns the Cam Clutches on and off, and the driving device rotating the fastest is connected automatically to the driven unit. Overrunning and engagement of the Cam Clutches are performed continuously at speeds faster than 700 r/min.

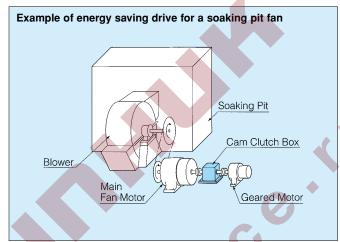


Application of Cam Clutches in an energy saving pump (power recovery system) shows how highly effective energy saving can be achieved with the aid of Cam Clutches. The motor-driven pump discharges high-pressure liquid, which, after circulating, is used to drive a turbine. The turbine is then used to help drive the pump. If the pressure available is too low to rotate the turbine at high speed, the Cam Clutch overruns. However, when the rotating speed of the turbine reaches the rotating speed of the motor, the Cam Clutch engages automatically and the pump is driven by both the turbine, and the motor. Thus, power consumption equivalent to the turbine output can be saved. Since energy loss during overrunning and engagement of the Cam Clutch is extremely small, this system produces results for pumps with an output as low as 7.5 kW. Setup requires only installation of a Cam Clutch and a turbine, and provides a highefficiency energy recovery system with low running

Applicable Series

| Series | Advantage | Note | Page |
|--|---|--|----------------|
| Cam Clutch Box OB-ON OB-SN OB-SF OB-S | Can withstand extended continuous running. Various lubricating and cooling systems can be used. Minimal lubrication maintenance required. | Please specify on the approval drawing that TSUBAKI issues when you place an order. | 73 to 75 |
| MZ, MZEU | Grease is sealed in, so lubrication maintenance is not required. | _ | 22 to 31 |

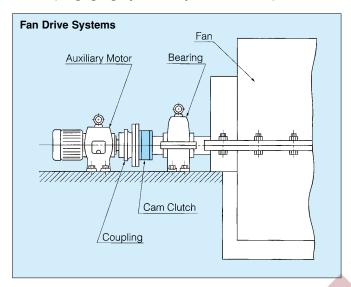
A-1-2. High-Seed Overrunning and Medium and Low-Speed Engagement (Overrunning speed = 700 r/min and up) (Engaging speed = up to 700 r/min)



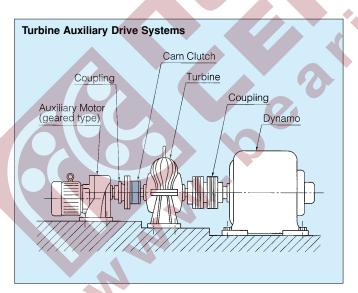
The Cam Clutch works as a switcher for two driving units (high-speed or medium/low-speed). When driving a fan, cement kiln or conveyor in normal operation, the driving speed is switched to high speed. When using them for other purposes, the driving speed is switched to medium or low-speed. The figure above shows a soak pit fan used for melting aluminum and steel ingots, with a Cam Clutch being used for energy saving. The heating is done in two stages, one being quick heating and the other being constant heating. Switching is done automatically by a driving system. For quick heating, the fan is driven by the main motor at high speed (the Cam Clutch is overrunning at this time). For constant heating, since the fan only rotates at low speed, it is driven by a geared motor (the Cam Clutch engages and the main motor and fan rotate simultaneously). Compared to pole change or inverter systems, great equipment cost savings can be made, and the initial equipment costs can be recovered very quickly. If equipment costs must be recovered within one year of continuous running, this system is effective for fans from the 15 kW class and up.

| Series | Advantage | Note | Page |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|----------------|
| Cam Clutch Box OB-ON OB-PN | Can withstand extended continuous running. Minimal lubrication maintenance required. | Please specify on the approval drawing that TSUBAKI issues when you place an order. | 73 to 75 |
| MZ, MZEU | Grease is sealed in, so lubrication maintenance is not required. | _ | 22 to 31 |
| MR | The cam is the outer race overrunning type that lifts off. | _ | 70 |

A-1-3. High-Speed Overrunning and Low-Speed Engagement
(Overrunning speed = 700 r/min and up)
(Engaging speed = up to 200 r/min)



Smoke ventilation and gas mixing fans operate in high temperature environments. In order to prevent excessive thermal transfer from distorting the fan shaft, an auxiliary drive system is used to keep the fans rotating slowly when the main motor shuts down. Using a Cam Clutch at the auxiliary motor eliminates the need for manual clutch operation. Thermal expansion in the fan shaft must be absorbed through an expandable coupling. During main motor operation, the Cam Clutch rotates as a normal bearing, so service life is greatly extended.

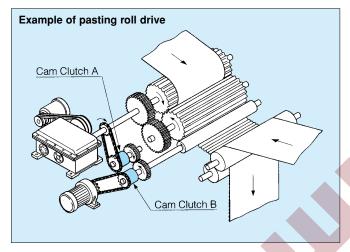


This example shows a Cam Clutch installed in the auxiliary drive system of a steam turbine. The auxiliary drive system powers the turbine at low speed through the engaged Cam Clutch, until steam pressure accelerates the turbine to the Cam Clutch release speed. Then the cam automatically disengages and runs as a high speed ball bearing, because there is no mechanical contact in the clutch.

| Series | Advantage | Note | Page |
|---|---|--|----------------|
| Cam Clutch Box OB-ON OB-PN TB | Can withstand extended continuous running. Easy installation and space saving are possible with the TB and TEW types that are combined with speed reducers. Minimal lubrication maintenance required. | Please specify on the approval drawing that TSUBAKI issues when you place an order. | 73 to 76 |
| BR, BREU | The cam is the inner race overrunning type that lifts off. | - | 56 to 68 |
| MZ, MZEU | Grease is sealed in, so lubrication maintenance is not required. | _ | 22 to 31 |
| MR | The cam is the outer race overrunning type that lifts off. | _ | 70 |

A-1-3. Medium and Low-Speed Overrunning and Medium and Low-Speed Engagement (Overrunning speed = Up to 700 r/min) (Engaging speed = Up to 700 r/min)

In this application, one driven unit is driven at twospeeds by two medium and low-speed drive units, both at speeds lower than 700 r/min. Two Cam Clutches enable automatic switching between the drive units.



The above figure shows an example of Cam Clutches being used with the pasting rolls of a corrugating machine for making cardboard. The pasting rolls are driven continuously by the main motor. During this time, Cam Clutch A engages and Cam Clutch B overruns. When the main motor must be stopped temporarily to fix a problem, it is necessary to keep rotating the pasting rolls in order to prevent paste on the roll surface from drying. To do this, the rolls are driven by an auxiliary motor at a low speed sufficient to prevent the paste from drying (Cam Clutch A overruns, while B engages). This system is also used with meat choppers and screw feeds in food processing machinery.

Applicable Series

| Series | Advantage | Page |
|----------|--|-------------|
| MZ, MZEU | Grease is sealed in, so lubrication maintenance is not required. | 22 to 31 |
| MG | Compact and transmits high torque.Excellent wear resistance when overrunning. | 69 |
| ВВ | Same dimensions as the #62 type bearing. Integrated Cam Clutch and bearing. | 33, 34 |
| PB | Sleeve-type outer race enables mounting of sprocket or gear with small outer diameter. Use of oil-impregnanted alloy bearings makes oiling to the bearing section unnecessary. | 37 |
| 200 | Since this series is mounted directly on the shaft, it is possible to use a shaft of large diameter. Compact designs are possible. | 32 |
| LD | Grease is sealed in, so lubrication maintenance is not required. For light loads and low-speed drive. | 38 |
| TSS | Outside dimensions ara the same as #62 type bering. Compact designs are possible. | 35 |
| TFS | Outside dimensions ara the same as #63 type bering. | 36 |

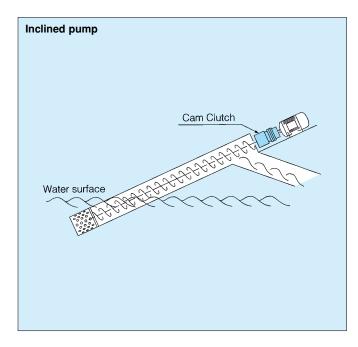
A-2. NORMAL ENGAGEMENT REVERSE OVERRUNNING

In this application, the normal rotating input power is held for a certain time and, after driving the driven side through the engagement of the Cam Clutch, the Cam Clutch is put into the overrunning state by reversing the input power. This application is classified into the following three kinds, depending upon the purpose for overrunning the Cam Clutch:

- 1. To simply break the linkage between the input side and the driven unit (for details, see A-2-1 below).
- 2. To make the driven unit rotate in reverse by drive from another source after making the input side rotate in reverse, and brake the load by engagement of the clutch when the speed of rotation of the driven unit has reached that of the input side (for details, see A-2-2 below).
- 3. To selectively drive either one of the driven units A or B connected respectively to the outer races of the different aligned Cam Clutches A and B, which are connected to the same drive shaft. When Cam Clutch A engages due to normal rotation of the shaft, Cam Clutch B overruns, and when Cam Clutch B engages due to reverse rotation of the shaft, Cam Clutch A overruns (for details, see A-2-3 below).

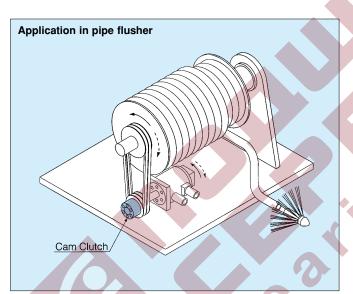
A-2-1. Application requires breaking connection only (see the figure below)

This example shows the use of a Cam Clutch with an inclined pump. If the motor is wired in reverse by mistake at installation, it will rotate the pump in reverse. By mounting a Cam Clutch between the motor and the pump, reverse rotation of the pump (which must not be allowed) is prevented because the Cam Clutch will overrun if the motor rotates in reverse. The Cam Clutch stays engaged at all times when the rotation is normal.



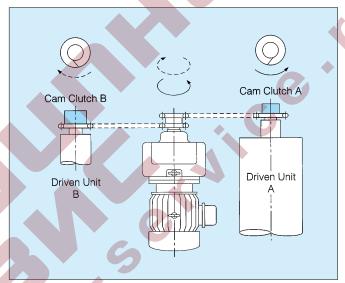
A-2-2. Application for the purpose of braking the driven side (see the figure below)

The example here shows an application in which the hose drum of a pipe flusher is being driven. When the hydraulic motor is rotated in reverse in the counterclockwise direction, the Cam Clutch inner race rotates in reverse, and the Cam Clutch overruns. The flushing pump is driven in this state. The flushing water passes through the hose and gushes out of the nozzle toward the back. The force of this water jet starts the nozzle running and pulls and unwinds the hose. At the same time, the hose drum starts reverse rotation in the same counterclockwise direction, and increases its speed of rotation until it reaches the overrunning speed of the inner race. At this point, the Cam Clutch engages, and the hydraulic motor works as a brake to stop the acceleration of the drum. Therefore, the running speed of the water jet nozzle is kept constant thereafter. When the hydraulic motor is rotated normally in the clockwise direction, the Cam Clutch engages to wind the unwound hose onto the drum.



A-2-3. Application for the purpose of selectively driving either one of two driven units by normal or reverse rotation of the drive input (see the figure below)

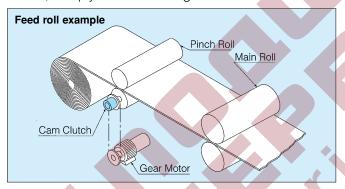
When the motor is rotating normally (in the counterclockwise direction), Cam Clutch A engages to drive unit A, and Cam Clutch B overruns. Conversely, when the motor is rotated in reverse (in the clockwise direction), Cam Clutch B engages to drive driven unit B. In this application, the two driven units must work independently.



| Series | Advantage | Caution | Page |
|----------|--|--|-------------|
| MZ, MZEU | Grease is sealed in, so lubrication maintenance is not required. | | 22 to 31 |
| ВВ | Same dimensions as the #62 type bearing. Integrated Cam Clutch and bearing. | | 33, 34 |
| РВ | Sleeve-type outer race enables mounting of sprocket or gear with small outer diameter. Use of oil-impregnated alloy bearings makes oiling the bearing section unnecessary. | When the engaged time is long and load change is considerable, | 37 |
| 200 | Since this series is mounted directly to the shaft, it is possible to use a large diameter shaft. Compact designs are possible. | choose the SS (reinforced spring) specification. In this specification, | 32 |
| LD | Grease is sealed in, so lubrication maintenance is not required. For light loads and low-speed drive. | the response of cam following load changes during Cam Clutch engagement is enhanced. Use the | 38 |
| MG | Compact and transmits high torque. Excellent wear resistance when overrunning. | Cam Clutch at an overrunning speed of 50 r/min or lower. | 69 |
| MI | MG type reinforced spring type. Excellent response to load change. | | 69 |
| TSS | Outside dimensions ara the same as #62 type bering. Compact designs are possible. | | 35 |
| TFS | Outside dimensions ara the same as #63 type bering. | | 36 |

A-3. FREE WHEELING

To prevent differences in the rotating speed between the driving side and the driven side from damaging the driving unit or the product, the Cam Clutch overruns when speed differences occur. Normally, the Cam Clutch engages to transmit torque, and it overruns to break the connection between the driving side and the driven side. In this case the Cam Clutch overruns at a speed equal to the difference in rotating speed that occurs when the driven unit (normally the inner race) rotates faster than the driving unit (normally the outer race), or when the driving unit is decelerated or stopped abruptly. When feeding hoop-shaped material or plate material to the next process by slitter or pressure rolls, the material is fed at first by pinch rolls up to the main rolls. Since the main rolls process the material while pulling it at a speed faster than that of the pinch rolls, the pinch rolls are pulled by the material. At this point, the Cam Clutch starts to overrun and prevents the pinch rolls from being driven in reverse by the material. The Cam Clutch is used to prevent damage to the pinch roll driving parts and to the material, due to slippage between the pinch rolls. This method is also used with drying machines, engine testers, and plywood fabricating machines.



Applicable Series

| Series | Advantage | Page |
|----------|---|-------------|
| MZ, MZEU | Grease is sealed in, so lubrication maintanance is not required. | 22 to 31 |
| MG | Compact and transmits high torque. | 69 |
| BB | Same dimensions as #62 type bearing. Integrated Cam Clutch and bearing. | 33, 34 |
| PB | Sleeve-type outer race enables mounting of sprocket or gear with small outer diameter. | 37 |
| 200 | • Since this series is mounted directly on the shaft, it is possible to use a shaft of large diameter. | 32 |
| LD | Grease is sealed in, so lubrication maintenance is not required. For light loads and low-speed drive. | 38 |
| MI | Excellent response to load change. | 69 |
| TSS | Outside dimensions ara the same as #62 type bering. Compact designs are possible. | 35 |
| TFS | Outside dimensions ara the same as #63 type bering. | 36 |

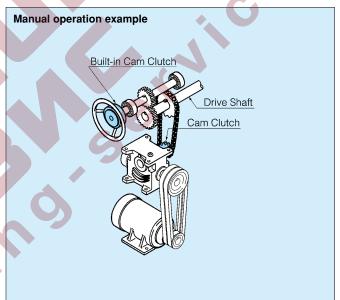
SS Specification (reinforced spring specification)

In this specification, the response of cam following load changes during Cam Clutch engagement is enhanced. Use the Cam Clutch at an overrunning speed of 50 r/min or lower.

A-4. MANUAL TYPE

Cam Clutches are used when a machine is operated manually for positioning, adjustment or inching. The Cam Clutch mounted at the manual handle overruns while the machine is in operation. The handle does not rotate and cause a safety hazard.

Cam Clutches are used in the manual handles of circular knitting machines. The manual handle is used to operate the machine manually when starting, for adjustment of the needle and thread. When the machine starts its regular knitting work after the adjustment, the linkage between the Cam Clutch and the handle is broken. Another Cam Clutch is provided at the output section of the worm reduction gears, to break the connection with driving side during manual operation. Since this Cam Clutch engages to drive the circular knitting machine during regular operation, the large torque capacity PB12 is used.



Applicable Series

| Series | Advantage | Page |
|----------|---|-------------|
| LD | For low-speed overrunning.No maintenance. | 38 |
| MZ, MZEU | For medium-speed overrunning. No maintenance. | 22 to 31 |
| 200 | For medium-speed overrunning. Since this series is mounted directly on the shaft, it is possible to use a shaft of large diameter. | 32 |
| BB | Same dimensions as #62 type bearing. Integrated Cam Clutch and bearing. | 33, 34 |
| PB | For medium-speed overrunning. Since it has a sleeve type outer race, it can be mounted easily on a handle with a small boss diameter. | 37 |
| PG | For low-speed overrunning.Outer race is tapped for mounting a lever. | 42 |
| TSS | Outside dimensions ara the same as #62 type bering. Compact designs are possible. | 35 |
| TFS | Outside dimensions ara the same as #63 type bering. | 36 |

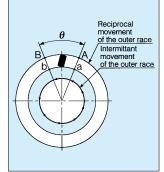
For normal and reverse driving in the above examples, specially designed Cam Clutches are available. Please contact TSUBAKI for details.

B. INDEXING (INTERMITTENT FEED)

Cam Behavior and Cam Clutch Operation

In this application, reciprocal movement of a certain angle (θ) is provided at the outer race of the Cam Clutch to perform engagement and overrunning in turn continuously and obtain intermittent rotation. In the case of the Cam Clutch shown in the figure, when the outer

race moves from A to B, the Cam Clutch engages to rotate the inner race (of the driven side) by angle θ , i.e., from a to b. However, the Cam Clutch does not operate to stop the inner race at position b. When the outer race rotates in reverse from B to A, the Cam Clutch overruns while the inner race



(of the driven side) does not rotate. By repeating this sequential movement, the inner race (of the driven side) rotates intermittently within the preset angle (θ) .

Advantages of indexing mechanisms that use Cam Clutches

- 1. Accurate feeding without backlash.
- 2. Feeding distance can be simply adjusted and is stepless.
- 3. The indexing mechanism has low running costs.

Classification into six applications

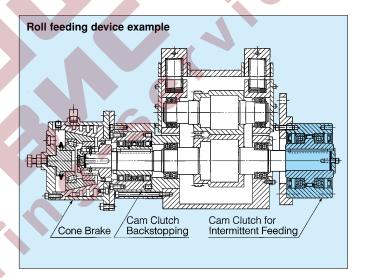
| ĺ | | | Application | Specification | Page |
|---|----------|-----|--|--|------|
| | | (1) | High speed and small feed angle | Frequency (number of rotations) = 300/min. and above Feed angle (θ) : Up to 90° | 15 |
| | | (2) | Medium and low speed and small feed angle | Frequency (number of rotations) = 300 /min. or less Feed angle (θ): Up to 90° | 16 |
| | Indexing | (3) | Low-speed and large feed angle | Frequency (number of rotations) = 150/min. or less Feed angle (θ) : Up to 90° | 16 |
| | Inc | (4) | Backstopping in intermittent feeding | Frequency and feed angle are the same as those of Cam Clutches for feeding. | 17 |
| | | (5) | Feeding with stopper | Application method is the same as (2) except that material is stopped by force during feeding. | 17 |
| | | (6) | Speed change | Application method is the same as (2) except that the rotating speed is changed by steplessly changing the feed angle (θ) during operation. | 18 |

B-1. HIGH SPEED AND SMALL FEED ANGLE

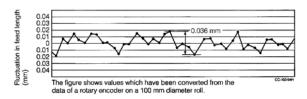
(Feed frequency: N = 300 to 1,200 times/min.) (Feed angle: θ = Up to 90°; N × θ = 20,000 max.)

The example in the figure shows a roll feeding device which is frequently used in high-speed automatic clamp presses. Driving power is taken out of the eccentric disk provided at the end of the continuously rotating crankshaft, and this power drives the feed rolls intermittently through a Cam Clutch. The feed length can be changed quickly and easily for improved work efficiency. In order to attain high-speed, high-precision feeding, a cone brake with less torque fluctuation and a Cam Clutch for backstopping are used together.

The Cam Clutches in this application are designed for use in the range of $(N \times \theta) \le 20,000$. Please consult TSUBAKI regarding clutches for use outside of this range.



Feed accuracy



[Specifications]

Clutch model : MX35

Feed frequency: 900 times/min.

Feed length : 26.6 mm

Load Inertia : 0.01 kg·m²

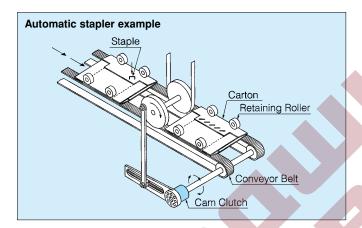
Braking torque : 39.2 N·m

| Series | Advantage | Page |
|--------|---|------|
| MX | Suitable for high-speed indexing with a small feed length. High feeding accuracy is possible. | 40 |

B-2. MEDIUM AND LOW SPEED AND SMALL FEED ANGLE

(Feed frequency : N = Up to 300 times/min.) (Feed angle : θ = Up to 90°; N × θ = 20,000 max.)

Indexing in this application range is applicable to many machines. The figure shows an example of use in the paper feeding section of an automatic stapler. The reciprocating movement of the eccentric disk is converted by the Cam Clutch into an intermittent feed motion, which drives the belt conveyor. Hence, stapling is timed to the intermittent feeding motion and load overrun is prevented by a brake. Stapling is done at an exact pitch. This indexing can be applied extensively to food and other packaging machines.



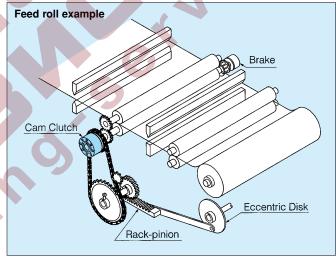
Applicable Series

| Series | Advantage | Page |
|----------|--|-------------|
| МІ | For medium speeds (up to 300 times/min.). Since a free-action type cam retainer is used, the cam has excellent follow-up response at the time of engagement. | 69 |
| MZ, MZEU | For low speed (up to 150 times/min.).No maintenance. | 22 to 31 |
| 200 | For low speed (up to 150 times/min.). Since this series is mounted directly on the shaft, it is possible to use a shaft of large diameter. | 32 |
| ВВ | For low speeds (up to 100 times/min.).Same dimensions as #62 bearing. | 33, 34 |
| РВ | For low speeds (up to 150 times/min.). Sleeve-type outer race enables mounting of sprocket or gears as well as torque arms with small boss diameter. | 37 |
| LD | For low speeds (up to 100 times/min.).For light loads, no maintenance. | 38 |
| MI-S | For medium speeds (up to 300 times/min.). Use of a cam finished by special surface hardening improves abrasion resistance. | 41 |
| PO | For low speeds (up to 150 times/min.). A swing arm is mounted for easy handling. | 42 |
| PS | For low speeds (up to 150 times/min.). Suitable especially when higher precision is required. | 42 |
| MX | For high speeds (up to 1,200 times/min.). Applicable also to low speeds. | 40 |
| PG | For low speeds (up to 100 times/min.). Since a swing arm is mounted, it can be used simply by mounting it on the shaft. | 42 |

B-3. LOW SPEED AND LARGE FEED ANGLE

(Feed frequency : N = Up to 150 times/min.) (Feed angle : θ = 90° and up; N × θ = 50,000 max.)

Segmented gears and rack & pinions are often used to produce the reciprocal movement to be transmitted to the Cam Clutch. The figure below gives an application example of a pouch making machine. Since the reciprocal movement of the eccentric disk is accelerated through the rack & pinion assembly, the reciprocal action of the Cam Clutch outer race is enlarged to 860°. In this machine, the 60 mm vinyl sheet feeding length is indexed at a speed of 40 to 60 times per minute. In this case, the acceleration of the Cam Clutch increases, a large torque acts repeatedly, and the cam slipping distance at overrunning becomes longer. Hence, a cam is required that has superior engagement and higher anti-abrasive properties. A brake is used in order to improve the precision of the vinyl sheet feeding pitch.



| Series | Advantage | Page |
|--------|--|------|
| MI-S | The MI-S Series has been developed exclusively for these applications. Special cam surface hardening treatment improves the abrasion resistance. The shape and structure of the cam are specially designed so that it can handle abrupt speed changes (e.g. great acceleration) when engaging. | 41 |

B-4. BACKSTOPPING IN INTERMITTENT FEEDING

Cam clutch and feed accuracy

When designing a high-accuracy feeding device that incorporates Cam Clutch indexing, both the driving and driven units must be made light in weight and high in rigidity. Moreover, when selecting the ideal Cam Clutch, it is extremely important to select a brake to stop the driven unit at a preset position, a positioning device, and a Cam Clutch for backstopping (which cannot be expected of the Cam Clutch for indexing).

Feed accuracy = Cam Clutch for indexing + Cam Clutch for backstop + Brake

Cam Clutch for backstopping

This Cam Clutch overruns when the Cam Clutch for indexing has completed one feeding stroke. If the frictional resistance of the driven unit is smaller than the overrunning frictional torque of the Cam Clutch, or if a reverse torque occurs on the driving side due to back tension of the material, the



driven unit may rotate in reverse without stopping at the end point fed by the Cam Clutch. The most effective way to prevent this is to mount a Cam Clutch for backstopping, although a brake or positioning pin may also be used for this purpose. Since the Cam Clutch for backstopping repeats the overrunning and engagement at the same frequency as that of the Cam Clutch for indexing, use one that is equivalent to the feeding clutch or one that is one size smaller.

Brakes and other stopping devices

The outer race of a Cam Clutch for indexing starts reverse rotation immediately upon the completion of one feeding stroke. At the same time, the Cam Clutch starts overrunning. At this moment, the driven unit is free from all restrictions, and therefore, when the driven unit has a larger inertia or the feed

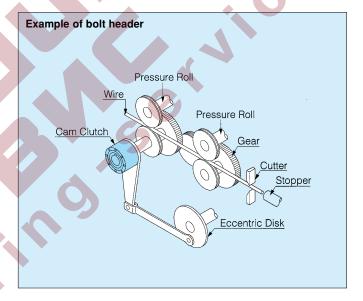


speed is faster, the inner race tends to rotate beyond the stroke of the outer race. To prevent this, a friction brake is often used as a braking device, although a positioning pin or stopper may also be used for this purpose. A braking device significantly improves the feed accuracy. Accordingly, use a frictional brake which has as small a fluctuation as possible in its braking force. The wet-type cone brake is most effective. Please consult TSUBAKI regarding brake selection.

B-5 FEEDING WITH STOPPER

(Feed frequency = Up to 300 times/min.) (Feed angle = up to 90°)

In this application, a stopper forcibly stops the material to be indexed at a position just before the feed end point, to obtain a fixed feeding pitch. As soon as the material hits the stopper, a shock torque larger than the torque required for feeding is applied to the feeding roll which is still rotating. The figure below shows an example of a Cam Clutch used in a bolt header. The wire is fed intermittently by a Cam Clutch mounted on a grooved feed roll. Since the feed length of the wire is set longer than necessary, the fed wire hits the stopper which has been set at a position where the wire can be fed at the necessary length. The reactive force this generates acts as vibrating shock load upon the Cam Clutch. It is therefore necessary to consider this when selecting a Cam Clutch.



Applicable series

Consult TSUBAKI.

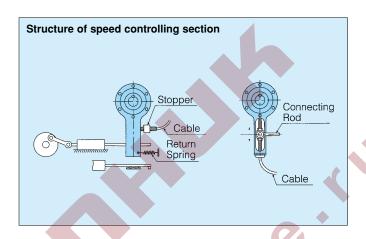
Cautions

When setting the feed length, consider the following: Feed length setting = Necessary length + α The closer to zero α is, the smaller the vibrating shock load on the Cam Clutch becomes and consequently, the longer the service life becomes.

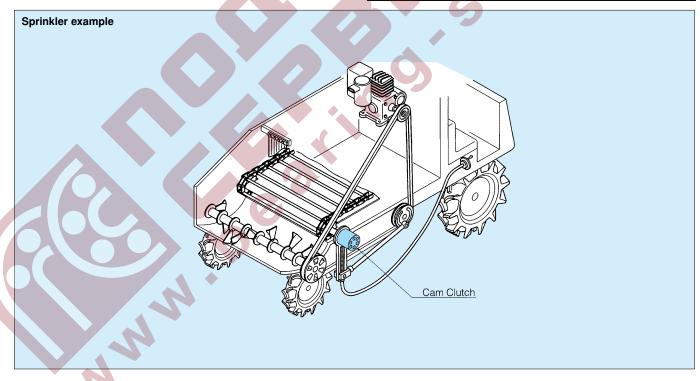
B-6. SPEED CHANGE

(Feed frequency : N = Up to 300 times/min.) (Feed angle : θ = Up to 90°; N × θ = 20,000 max.)

In an intermittent feed mechanism that uses one or more Cam Clutches, the speed of the driven side is changed steplessly by changing the feed angle. The figure below shows an example of a sprinkler (manure spreader). The amount of manure to be sprinkled, which varies depending on the field conditions, must be adjusted case by case. The chain conveyor is driven by an intermittent Cam Clutch feeding action and the manure loaded on the cart is fed in bits to the sprinkling vanes, which rotate continuously. The manure to be sprinkled can thus be kept at the optimum amount by adjusting the amount of manure to be fed. The feed amount (or angle of the Cam Clutch) can be controlled steplessly while the sprinkler is operating.



| Series | Advantage | Page |
|-----------|---|-------------|
| MI-S | For medium speeds (Up to 300 times/min.) | 41 |
| MI | For medium speeds (Up to 300 times/min.) | 69 |
| MZ, MZEU | For low speeds (Up to 150 times/min.) | 22 to 31 |
| 200 PB | For low speeds (Up to 150 times/min.) | 32 37 |
| LD | For low speeds (Up to 100 times/min.) and light loads | 38 |

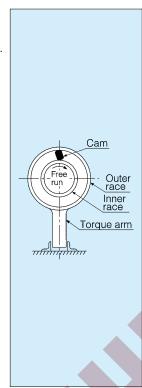


C. BACKSTOPPING TO PREVENT REVERSE ROTATION

Backstopping is used to prevent the rotating shaft from rotating in the reverse direction. The Cam Clutch continues overrunning while the shaft rotates normally, and it engages to prevent reverse shaft rotation just before it is about to occur.

Behavior and function of Cam Clutch

Normally, the inner race is mounted on the rotation shaft, and the outer race is fixed to the machine frame. The inner race is thus set on the overrunning side. As soon as the shaft begins to rotate in reverse, the cams engage with the inner and outer races to prevent reverse rotation and support the load.



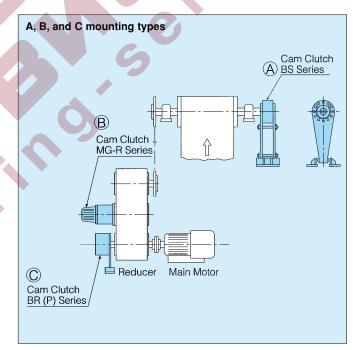
Prevention of reverse rotation of inclined and vertical conveyors is a typical example of how backstopping is used. The following A, B, and C types are available for different Cam Clutch mounting positions, and the series listed are designed to handle each specification.

| Type of mounting | Mounting position | Use | Specification (overrunning speed/ reversing torque) | Applicable series | Page |
|------------------|---|---|---|--------------------|----------------|
| А | Pulley shaft | Backstopping for low-speed overrunning | 0 to approx. 150 r/min.; Large revers- ing torque. | BS BS-R BSEU | 43 to 55 |
| В | Inter- mediate shaft of reduction gears | Backstopping for medium- speed over- running | Approx. 150 to 700 r/min.; Medium reversing torque. | MG-R | 71 |
| С | Directly connected to motor shaft | Backstopping for high-speed overrunning | 300 to 3,600 r/min.; Small reversing torque. | BR BREU | 56 to 66 |

Three classifications

Backstopping is classified into three types depending on the overrunning speed and load conditions.

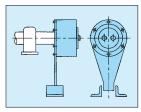
| | Pur | pose of use | Overrunning speed | Engage- ment | Major applications | Page |
|--------------|-----|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|------|
| | 1 | Backstop- ping for low- speed over- running | Continuous overrunning at 150 r/min or less | ,y | For backstopping of conveyor shafts, pumps, etc. | 20 |
| Backstopping | 2 | Backstop- ping for medium- speed over- running | Continuous overrunning at 150 to 700 r/min | rregular, low-frequency engagement | For backstopping of intermediate shafts of conveyor-drive reduction gears. | 20 |
| | 3 | Backstop- ping for high-speed overrunning | Continuous overrunning at 700 to 3,600 r/min | Irregula | For backstopping of high-speed rotating shafts in conveyor-drive machines, pumps, etc. | 20 |



C-1. BACKSTOPPING FOR LOW-SPEED OVERRUNNING

(Overrunning speed at 150 r/min or less)

In this application, the inner race of the Cam Clutch is mounted directly onto the conveyor head pulley, or other shaft with a low-speed of rotation, while the outer race is anchored to the conveyor frame to prevent reverse rotation.



Since reverse rotation is prevented directly by the conveyor shaft without using a drive chain, gears, or couplings, this is regarded as the safest and most reliable mounting method. Additionally, a low overrunning speed minimizes the cam overrunning slip speed, as well as the overall slipping distance. As a result, wear on the cam is reduced and a prolonged service life can be expected. In addition to conveyors, this system is also used to prevent reverse rotation in inclined and screw pumps.

Applicable Series

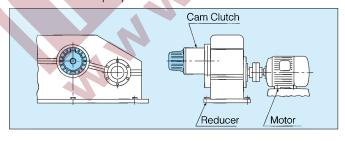
| Series | Advantage | Page |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|
| BS BS-HS BS-R BSEU | Cam Clutch designed for conveyor backstopping. Designed to be perfectly dust-proof. Lubrication is greatly enhanced by the cam-roller combination. Grease is sealed in, so lubrication maintenance is almost never required. | 43 to 55 |

Depending on conditions, the following series can also be used for this purpose: MG (p. 69), MG-R (p.71), MZ, MZEU (p. 22 to p. 31), BB (p. 33), PB (p. 37), 200 (p. 32) and LD (p. 38) Series

C-2. BACKSTOPPING FOR MEDIUM-SPEED OVERRUNNING

(Overrunning speed = 150 to 700 r/min)

In this application, the Cam Clutch is mounted on shafts rotating at medium speeds, such as the intermediate shafts of reduction gears, etc., to prevent reverse rotation. Since reverse rotation is prevented by the medium-speed shaft, the Cam Clutch required only needs to withstand a comparatively small torque which is inversely proportional to the rotating speed ratio of the conveyor shaft. Accordingly, even a small-sized Cam Clutch can be used for this purpose.



Applicable Series

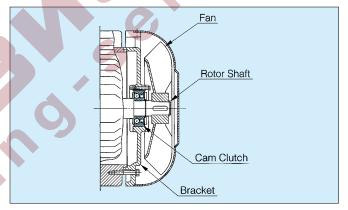
| Series | Advantage | Page |
|--------|---|------|
| MG-R | The oil reservoir provided with this series accommodates a large amount of oil to reduce maintenance. Compact and able to transmit large torques. Excellent wear resistance when overrunning. | |
| 200 | Since this series is mounted directly on the shaft, it is possible to use shafts of large diameters. Ideal for use with reduction gears. | 32 |

The following series, which have sealed-in grease and are maintenance free, can also be used for this purpose: MZ, MZEU (p. 22 to p.31), MG (p. 65) and PB (p. 37) Series.

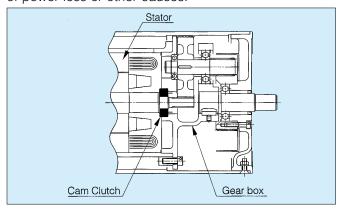
C-3. BACKSTOPPING FOR HIGH-SPEED OVERRUNNING

(Overrunning speed = 700 to 3,600 r/min)

This example shows a Cam Clutch installed to the motor shaft of an inclined conveyor system, to prevent reverse rotation. Low torque Cam Clutches can also be installed to high speed shafts. Cam Clutches are excellent for space-limited applications because they can be used as is for replacements for standard ball bearing cassettes.



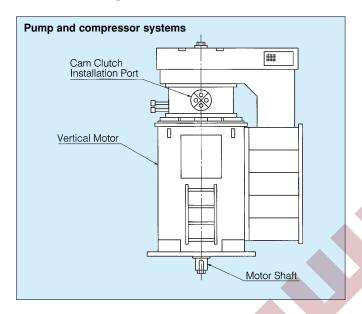
This example shows a Cam Clutch installed to a motor pulley to prevent reverse rotation. Cam Clutches can be installed to inclined belt conveyor systems to prevent reversing when the conveyor stops, as a result of power loss or other causes.

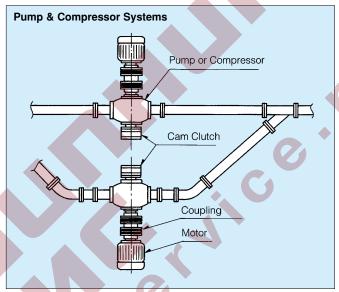


| Series | Advantage | Page |
|--------|--|--------|
| BB | Same dimensions as #62 bearing unit.One-piece construction of bearing and Cam Clutch. | 33, 34 |

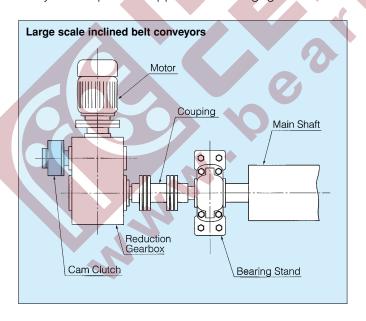
There are many cases in which large scale vertical motor or pump systems must be kept from turning backwards A Cam Clutch can be installed above the motor of a vertical motor system, or on the mainshaft of a vertical pump, to provide this function. Anchoring the outer race of the Cam Clutch will prevent the inner race from rotating in the reverse direction.

Many liquid media transmission systems use multiple pumps or compressors feeding into the same line, to save energy or provide emergency backup functions. System pressure will often cause the pump or compressor to back-spin when not running. A Cam Clutch can prevent this.





For reasons of safety, belt conveyors must be prevented from moving backwards. Installing a Cam Clutch on the main motor shaft is the easiest and most economical method for this. For certain large and midscale belt conveyors with high lift distances, it may be more economical to install the Cam Clutch on one of the high speed shafts. In these cases it is important to verify the torque load applied to the engaged clutch.



| Series | Advantage | Page |
|----------|--|-------------|
| BR, BREU | The cam is the inner race overrunning type that lifts off. | 56 to 68 |

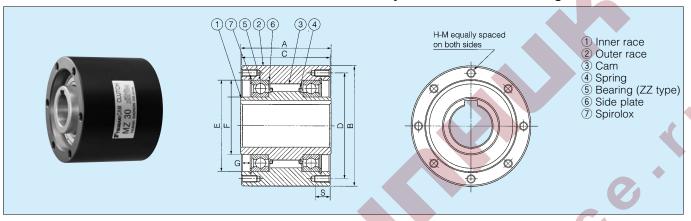
MZ SERIES CAM CLUTCH

■ MODELS MZ 15 TO MZ 70

For General Applications

Features:

- 1. Prelubricated with special grease
- 2. No lubrication maintenance required.
- 3. Easy installation and handling



Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| Model | Torque Capacity | Drag Torque | Overru | ax. unning nin) | Max. indexing | Bore | Size | A | В | C | PCD | E | F | G | H-M No. of | S | Weight |
|---------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|-----|--------------------------------|----|--------|
| Wiodoi | (N·m) | (N·m) | Inner Race | Outer Race | (cycle/min) | Dia (H7) | Keyway | | | | D | (M6) | | | Tapped Holes × Size × Pitch | | (kg) |
| MZ15 | 186 | 0.20 | 2,200 | 900 | 150 | 15 | 5×2.3 | 62 | 68 | 60 | 58 | 47 | 25 | 5.5 | $6 \times M5 \times P0.8$ | 10 | 1.4 |
| MZ17 | 215 | 0.20 | 2,000 | 800 | 150 | 17 | 5 × 2.3 | 66 | 75 | 64 | 64 | 52 | 28 | 6.3 | $6 \times M5 \times P0.8$ | 10 | 1.8 |
| MZ20 | 323 | 0.29 | 1,900 | 700 | 150 | 20 | 6 × 2.8 | 67 | 80 | 65 | 68 | 55 | 30 | 7.6 | $6 \times M6 \times P1.0$ | 12 | 2.0 |
| MZ30-22 | | | | | | 22 | 6×2.8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| MZ30-25 | 735 | 0.39 | 1,800 | 500 | 150 | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 82 | 100 | 80 | 88 | 75 | 45 | 8.9 | 6 × M8 × P1.25 | 16 | 3.7 |
| MZ30 | | | | | | 30 | 10×3.3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| MZ35 | 1,080 | 0.49 | 1,700 | 300 | 150 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 87 | 110 | 85 | 95 | 80 | 50 | 8.7 | 6 × M8 × P1.25 | 16 | 4.8 |
| MZ45-40 | 1 000 | 0.69 | 1,700 | 300 | 150 | 40 | 12×3.3 | 92 | 125 | 90 | 110 | 95 | 60 | 0.4 | 0 M0 D1 0F | 16 | 0.0 |
| MZ45 | 1,620 | 0.69 | 1,700 | 300 | 150 | 45 | 14×3.8 | 92 | 125 | 90 | 110 | 95 | 60 | 8.4 | 8 × M8 × P1.25 | 10 | 6.2 |
| MZ60-50 | | | | | | 50 | 14×3.8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| MZ60-55 | 2,110 | 0.98 | 1,600 | 250 | 150 | 55 | 16×4.3 | 102 | 155 | 100 | 140 | 125 | 80 | 9.1 | 8 × M8 × P1.25 | 16 | 10.2 |
| MZ60 | | | | | | 60 | 18×4.4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| MZ70-65 | 3,040 | 1.27 | 1,300 | 250 | 150 | 65 | 18×4.4 | 105 | 175 | 103 | 162 | 145 | 95 | 8.6 | 8 × M8 × P1.25 | 16 | 13.2 |
| MZ70 | 3,040 | 1.27 | 1,300 | 230 | 130 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 105 | 1/5 | 103 | 102 | 145 | 90 | 0.0 | 0 X IVIO X P 1.23 | 10 | 13.2 |

Installation and Usage

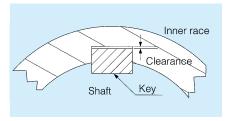
- MZ Series Cam Clutch is Shielded by shield bearings on both ends, packed with a special grease, and are ready for use. No additional lubricant is required.
- For attaching pulleys, gears or sprockets to the clutches, insert hubs (with f₇ tolerance of ISO R773) along the inner surface of the outer race and screw the bolts (high tension) into the tapped holes on the clutch end.

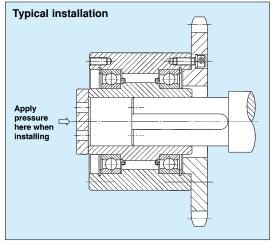
| Model | Nominal diameter (mm) | Relative shaft tolerance (mm) |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| MZ15 | 15 | +0 to -0.018 |
| MZ17 | 17 | +0 to -0.018 |
| MZ20 | 20 | +0 to -0.021 |
| MZ30 | 30 | +0 to -0.021 |
| MZ35 | 35 | +0 to -0.025 |
| MZ45 | 45 | +0 to -0.025 |
| MZ60 | 60 | +0 to -0.030 |
| MZ70 | 70 | +0 to -0.030 |

- Recommended shaft tolerances are shown in the table on the lower left.
- External thrust load should be supported by other devices, not by the Cam Clutch.
- 5. Use only a parallel key to secure

the clutch to the shaft. Do not use a tapered Key.

- When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to the inner race but never to the outer race. See the illustration on the right.
- 7. For vertical mounting, please consult TSUBAKI.
- 8. Ambient temperature range is -5° to 40°C.
- Key to be used should be in accordance with ISO R773. (DIN 6885.1)





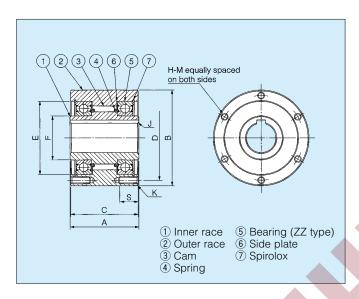
MZ-G SERIES CAM CLUTCH

■ MODELS MZ 15G TO MZ 70G

For General Applications

Features:

1. Outer race circumference ground finish



Capacities

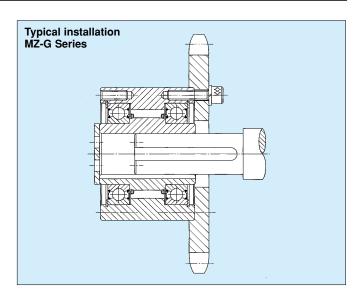
| | | | | | | _ |
|---|----------|-----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Model | Torque Capacity (N·m) | Max. Ove | errunning nin) Outer | Max. Indexing (cycle/min) | Drag Torque (N·m) |
| | | (14.111) | Race | Race | (Cycle/min) | (14.111) |
| | MZ15G | 186 | 2,200 | 900 | 150 | 0.20 |
| | MZ17G | 215 | 2,000 | 800 | 150 | 0.20 |
| | MZ20G | 323 | 1,900 | 700 | 150 | 0.29 |
| | MZ30G-22 | | | | | |
| | MZ30G-25 | 735 | 1,800 | 500 | 150 | 0.39 |
| | MZ30G | | | | | |
| | MZ35G | 1,080 | 1,700 | 300 | 150 | 0.49 |
| | MZ45G-40 | 1,620 | 1,700 | 300 | 150 | 0.69 |
| | MZ45G | 1,020 | 1,700 | 300 | 150 | 0.09 |
| 4 | MZ60G-50 | Y A | | | | |
| | MZ60G-55 | 2,110 | 1,600 | 250 | 150 | 0.98 |
| | MZ60G | | | | | |
| | MZ70G-65 | 3,040 | 1,300 | 250 | 150 | 1.27 |
| | MZ70G | 3,040 | 1,300 | 230 | 130 | 1.27 |

DimensionsDimensions in mm

| Model | | Bore siz | - | ^ | | D (1-7) | | 1 | | PCD | 0 | H-M No.of | Weight |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|---------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|--------------------------------|--------|
| Wodei | Dia. (H7) | Keyway | Chamfer J | А | C | B (h7) | F | E | K | D | S | Tapped Holes × Size × Pitch | (kg) |
| MZ15G | 15 | 5 × 2.3 | 0.8 | 55 | 53 | 68 | 25 | 47 | 1.3 | 58 | 10 | 6-M5 × 0.8 | 1.3 |
| MZ17G | 17 | 5 × 2.3 | 0.8 | 63 | 61 | 75 | 28 | 52 | 1.3 | 64 | 10 | $6-M5 \times 0.8$ | 1.7 |
| MZ20G | 20 | 5 × 2.3 | 0.8 | 64 | 62 | 80 | 30 | 55 | 1.3 | 68 | 12 | 6-M6 × 1.0 | 1.9 |
| MZ30G-22 | 22 | 8 × 3.3 | 1.0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| MZ30G-25 | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 1.0 | 70 | 68 | 100 | 45 | 75 | 1.3 | 88 | 16 | 6-M8 × 1.25 | 3.2 |
| MZ30G | 30 | 10×3.3 | 1.0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| MZ35G | 35 | 10×3.3 | 1.0 | 78 | 76 | 110 | 50 | 80 | 1.3 | 95 | 16 | 6-M8 × 1.25 | 4.4 |
| MZ45G-40 | 40 | 12×3.3 | 1.3 | 87 | 85 | 125 | 60 | 95 | 1.3 | 110 | 16 | 8-M8 × 1.25 | 6.2 |
| MZ45G | 45 | 12×3.3 | 1.3 | 67 | 00 | 125 | 00 | 95 | 1.3 | 110 | 10 | 0-IVIO X 1.25 | 0.2 |
| MZ60G-50 | 50 | 14×3.8 | 1.5 | | | (| | | | | | | |
| MZ60G-55 | 5 5 | 16×4.3 | 1.5 | 90 | 88 | 155 | 80 | 125 | 1.3 | 140 | 16 | 8-M8 × 1.25 | 9.5 |
| MZ60G | 60 | 18×4.4 | 1.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| MZ70G-65 MZ70G | 65 70 | 18×4.4 20×4.9 | | 105 | 103 | 175 | 95 | 145 | 1.3 | 162 | 16 | 8-M8 × 1.25 | 13.1 |

Installation and Usage

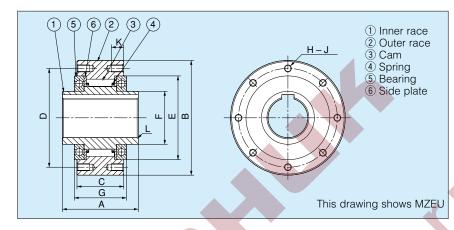
- 1. When mounting sprockets or gears to the outer race, use the outer race outer dimension (dimension B) to make a centering flange in the gear or sprocket. Then attach firmly with bolts of tensile strength 10.9 or greater to the tapped holes in the outer race.
- 2. Please refer to MZ Series for usage and other types of installations.



MZEU SERIES CAM CLUTCH

Basic type





Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

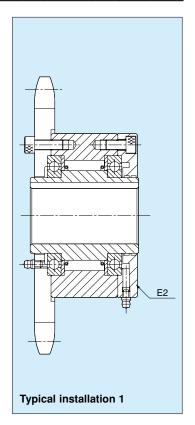
| Dillicitatoria | una Cape | ionico | | | | | | | | | | | | | ווווט | 611210 | ns in mm |
|----------------|----------|------------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|----------------|-------|--------|----------|
| | Torque | | errunning | Drag | Bore Size | Keyway | Α | В | C | D | ш | F | G | H–J | K | | Weight |
| Model | Capacity | Inner Race | Outer Race | Torque | B010 0120 | ricyrray | , , <u> </u> | | U | | | ' | <u>а</u> | 11.0 | | | Worgin |
| | N·m | r/min | r/min | N·m | H7 | Inner Race | | h7 | | PCD | | | | | | C | (kg) |
| MZEU 12 (K) | 60 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 0.20 | 12 | 4 × 1.8 | 42 | 62 | 20 | 51 | 42 | 20 | 27 | $3 - \phi 5.5$ | | 8.0 | 0.5 |
| MZEU 15 (K) | 100 | 1,800 | 900 | 0.20 | 15 | 5×2.3 | 52 | 68 | 28 | 56 | 47 | 25 | 32 | 3 – M5 | 8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| MZEU 20 (K) | 245 | 1,600 | 700 | 0.29 | 20 | 6 × 2.8 | 57 | 75 | 34 | 64 | 55 | 30 | 39 | 4 – M5 | 8 | 0.8 | 1.2 |
| MZEU 25 (K) | 425 | 1,600 | 600 | 0.33 | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 60 | 90 | 35 | 78 | 68 | 40 | 40 | 4 – M6 | 10 | 0.8 | 1.8 |
| MZEU 30 (K) | 735 | 1,500 | 500 | 0.39 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 68 | 100 | 43 | 87 | 75 | 45 | 48 | 6 – M6 | 10 | 1.0 | 2.6 |
| MZEU 35 (K) | 1,015 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.49 | 35 | 10×3.3 | 74 | 110 | 45 | 96 | 80 | 50 | 51 | 6 – M6 | 12 | 1.0 | 3.2 |
| MZEU 40 (K) | 1,350 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.59 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 86 | 125 | 53 | 108 | 90 | 55 | 59 | 6 – M8 | 14 | 1.3 | 4.8 |
| MZEU 45 (K) | 1,620 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.69 | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 86 | 130 | 53 | 112 | 95 | 60 | 59 | 8 – M8 | 14 | 1.3 | 6.2 |
| MZEU 50 (K) | 2,070 | 1,300 | 250 | 0.79 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 94 | 150 | 64 | 132 | 110 | 70 | 72 | 8 – M8 | 14 | 1.3 | 8.2 |
| MZEU 55 (K) | 2,400 | 1,300 | 250 | 0.88 | 55 | 16×4.3 | 104 | 160 | 66 | 138 | 115 | 75 | 72 | 8 – M10 | 16 | 1.5 | 9.5 |
| MZEU 60 (K) | 2,950 | 1,200 | 250 | 0.98 | 60 | 18×4.4 | 114 | 170 | 78 | 150 | 125 | 80 | 89 | 10 – M10 | 16 | 1.5 | 12.3 |
| MZEU 70 (K) | 4,210 | 1,100 | 250 | 1.27 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 134 | 190 | 95 | 165 | 140 | 90 | 108 | 10 – M10 | 16 | 1.8 | 18.1 |
| MZEU 80 (K) | 5,170 | 800 | 200 | 1.38 | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 144 | 210 | 100 | 185 | 160 | 105 | 108 | 10 – M10 | 16 | 1.8 | 23.1 |
| MZEU 90 (K) | 12,000 | 450 | 150 | 4.70 | 90 | 25×5.4 | 158 | 230 | 115 | 206 | 180 | 120 | 125 | 10 – M12 | 20 | 2.0 | 28.1 |
| MZEU100 (K) | 17,600 | 400 | 130 | 5.39 | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 182 | 270 | 120 | 240 | 210 | 140 | 131 | 10 – M16 | 24 | 2.0 | 46.3 |
| MZEU130 (K) | 24,500 | 320 | 110 | 6.76 | 130 | 32×7.4 | 212 | 310 | 152 | 278 | 240 | 160 | 168 | 12 – M16 | 24 | 2.5 | 70.2 |
| MZEU150 (K) | 33,800 | 240 | 80 | 8.13 | 150 | 36 × 8.4 | 246 | 400 | 180 | 360 | 310 | 200 | 194 | 12 – M20 | 32 | 2.5 | 146.3 |

Installation and Usage

- 1. Model No's. MZEU12 to MZEU80 are pre-greased and require no lubrication. The operational temperature range is -40°C to +40°C.
 - Model No's. MZEU90 to MZEU150 require oil lubrication. (Refer to lubrication and maintenance on page 31).
- 2. Model No's. MZEU12 to MZEU80 sprockets and other torque transmitting factors can be used with the standard flange. Refer to installation example 1.
- 3. We recommend a Shaft tolerance of h7, and ISO R773 (DIN 6885.1) keyway is standard.
- 4. We recommend a tolerance of E H7 for the sprocket and other parts.
- 5. Clean the surface of both ends of the outer race and the contact surfaces of the flange, sprocket and the other parts.
- 6. For Model No's. MZEU90 to MZEU150, apply seal adhesive to the surface of the outer race at both ends.
- 7. Check the direction of rotation.
- 8. When installing standard flanges, sprockets and other equipment to the clutch fit them around the bearings and screw the bolts into both ends of the outer race.
- 9. By installing both the flange and sprocket on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 10. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to inner race but never to the outer race.
- 11. For high speed Indexing applications (More than 50 c/m) a strong spring type is recommended.
- 12. Model No. MZEU K

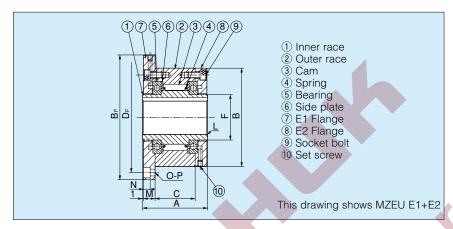
- No Mark: No keyway on the outer race.

K: Keyway on the outer race.



E1 Flange + E2 Flange





Dimensions and Capacities

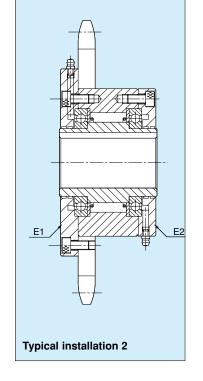
Dimensions in mm

| | Torque | Max. Ove | errunning | Drag | Bore Size | Kovavov | Α | В | BF | C | DF | F | 1 | М | N | O-P | Weight |
|-------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--------------------|--------|
| Model | Capacity | Inner Race | Outer Race | Torque | Dore Size | Keyway | А | D | D⊦ | 5 | DF | Г | L | IVI | IN | 0-1 | weignt |
| | N·m | r/min | r/min | N·m | H7 | Inner Race | | h7 | | | | | С | | | | (kg) |
| MZEU 12 (K) E1+E2 | 60 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 0.20 | 12 | 4 × 1.8 | 42 | 62 | 85 | 20 | 72 | 20 | 0.8 | 10.0 | 5.7 | $3 - \phi 5.5$ | 1.1 |
| MZEU 15 (K) E1+E2 | 100 | 1,800 | 900 | 0.20 | 15 | 5 × 2.3 | 52 | 68 | 92 | 28 | 78 | 25 | 0.8 | 11.0 | 5.7 | $3 - \phi 5.5$ | 1.5 |
| MZEU 20 (K) E1+E2 | 245 | 1,600 | 700 | 0.29 | 20 | 6 × 2.8 | 57 | 75 | 98 | 34 | 85 | 30 | 0.8 | 10.5 | 5.7 | $4 - \phi 5.5$ | 1.9 |
| MZEU 25 (K) E1+E2 | 425 | 1,600 | 600 | 0.33 | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 60 | 90 | 118 | 35 | 104 | 40 | 0.8 | 11.5 | 6.8 | 4 - φ6.6 | 2.9 |
| MZEU 30 (K) E1+E2 | 735 | 1,500 | 500 | 0.39 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 68 | 100 | 128 | 43 | 114 | 45 | 1.0 | 11.5 | 6.8 | $6 - \phi 6.6$ | 4.0 |
| MZEU 35 (K) E1+E2 | 1,015 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.49 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 74 | 110 | 140 | 45 | 124 | 50 | 1.0 | 13.5 | 6.8 | $6 - \phi 6.6$ | 5.2 |
| MZEU 40 (K) E1+E2 | 1,350 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.59 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 86 | 125 | 160 | 53 | 142 | 55 | 1.3 | 15.5 | 9.0 | $6 - \phi 9.0$ | 7.9 |
| MZEU 45 (K) E1+E2 | 1,620 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.69 | 45 | 14×3.8 | 86 | 130 | 165 | 53 | 146 | 60 | 1.3 | 15.5 | 9.0 | 8 - <i>φ</i> 9.0 | 9.3 |
| MZEU 50 (K) E1+E2 | 2,070 | 1,300 | 250 | 0.79 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 94 | 150 | 185 | 64 | 166 | 70 | 1.3 | 14.0 | 9.0 | 8 - φ9.0 | 11.7 |
| MZEU 55 (K) E1+E2 | 2,400 | 1,300 | 250 | 0.88 | 55 | 16 × 4.3 | 104 | 160 | 204 | 66 | 182 | 75 | 1.5 | 18.0 | 11.0 | 8 – φ 11.0 | 15.3 |
| MZEU 60 (K) E1+E2 | 2,950 | 1,200 | 250 | 0.98 | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 114 | 170 | 214 | 78 | 192 | 80 | 1.5 | 17.0 | 11.0 | 10 – φ11.0 | 17.7 |
| MZEU 70 (K) E1+E2 | 4,210 | 1,100 | 250 | 1.27 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 134 | 190 | 234 | 95 | 212 | 90 | 1.8 | 18.5 | 11.0 | 10 – φ11.0 | 25.5 |
| MZEU 80 (K) E1+E2 | 5,170 | 800 | 200 | 1.38 | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 144 | 210 | 254 | 100 | 232 | 105 | 1.8 | 21.0 | 11.0 | 10 – φ 11.0 | 33.2 |
| MZEU 90 (K) E1+E2 | 12,000 | 450 | 150 | 4.70 | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 158 | 230 | 278 | 115 | 254 | 120 | 2.0 | 20.5 | 13.0 | 10 – φ14.0 | 38.3 |
| MZEU100 (K) E1+E2 | 17,600 | 400 | 130 | 5.39 | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 182 | 270 | 335 | 120 | 305 | 140 | 2.0 | 30.0 | 17.5 | 10 – φ18.0 | 68.8 |
| MZEU130 (K) E1+E2 | 24,500 | 320 | 110 | 6.76 | 130 | 32 × 7.4 | 212 | 310 | 380 | 152 | 345 | 160 | 2.5 | 29.0 | 17.5 | 12 – φ18.0 | 98.2 |
| MZEU150 (K) E1+E2 | 33,800 | 240 | 80 | 8.13 | 150 | 36 × 8.4 | 246 | 400 | 485 | 180 | 445 | 200 | 2.5 | 32.0 | 21.5 | $12 - \phi 22.0$ | 198.2 |

Installation and Usage

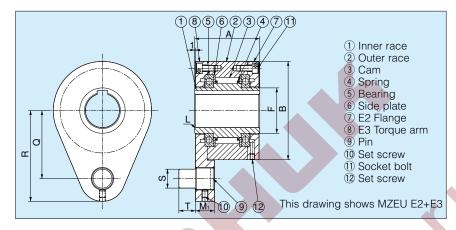
- Model No's. MZEU12 to MZEU80 are pre-greased and require no lubrication. The
 operational temperature range is -40°C to +40°C.
 Model No's. MZEU90 to MZEU150 require oil lubrication. (Refer to lubrication and
 maintenance on page 31).
- 2. We recommend a Shaft tolerance of h7, and ISO R773 (DIN 6885.1) keyway is standard.
- 3. We recommend tolerances of B H7 or H8 for sprockets, gears and other fitted parts.
- 4. The clutch is delivered with a Basic type Cam Clutch, E1 flange and E2 flange as separate parts.
- 5. Clean the surface of both ends of the outer race and the contact surfaces of the flanges.
- 6. For Model No's. MZEU90 to MZEU150, apply seal adhesive to the surface of the outer race at both ends.
- 7. Check the direction of rotation and attach the E1 and E2 flanges to clutch.
- 8. When installing sprockets, gears and other equipment to the clutch, fit them on the surface of the outer race and screw the bolts into the E1 flange.
- 9. By installing both the flange and sprocket on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 10. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to inner race but never to the outer race.
- 11. For high speed Indexing applications (More than 50 c/m) a strong spring type is recommended.
- 12. Model No. MZEU K

No Mark: No keyway on the outer race.
K: Keyway on the outer race.



E2 Flange + E3 Torque arm





Dimensions and Capacities

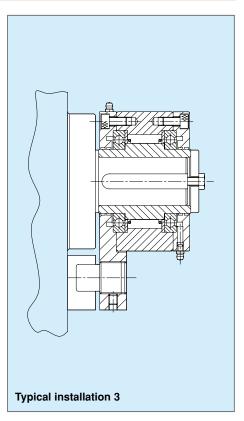
Dimensions in mm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | D11 | 11011010 | 13 111 111111 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|----------|---------------|
| | Torque | Max. Ove | errunning | Drag | Bore Size | Keyway | Α | В | F | | M1 | Q | R | S | т | Weight |
| Model | Capacity | Inner Race | Outer Race | Torque | Dore Size | Neyway | A | В | | | IVI I | Q | П | 3 | | weight |
| | N·m | r/min | r/min | N·m | H7 | Inner Race | | h7 | | С | | | | | | (kg) |
| MZEU 12 (K) E2+E3 | 60 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 0.20 | 12 | 4 × 1.8 | 42 | 62 | 20 | 0.8 | 13.5 | 44 | 59 | 10 | 10 | 1.0 |
| MZEU 15 (K) E2+E3 | 100 | 1,800 | 900 | 0.20 | 15 | 5×2.3 | 52 | 68 | 25 | 0.8 | 13.5 | 47 | 62 | 10 | 10 | 1.4 |
| MZEU 20 (K) E2+E3 | 245 | 1,600 | 700 | 0.29 | 20 | 6×2.8 | 57 | 75 | 30 | 0.8 | 15.0 | 54 | 72 | 12 | 11 | 1.8 |
| MZEU 25 (K) E2+E3 | 425 | 1,600 | 600 | 0.33 | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 60 | 90 | 40 | 0.8 | 19.0 | 62 | 84 | 16 | 14 | 2.7 |
| MZEU 30 (K) E2+E3 | 735 | 1,500 | 500 | 0.39 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 68 | 100 | 45 | 1.0 | 19.0 | 68 | 92 | 16 | 14 | 4.1 |
| MZEU 35 (K) E2+E3 | 1,015 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.49 | 35 | 10×3.3 | 74 | 110 | 50 | 1.0 | 22.0 | 76 | 102 | 20 | 18 | 5.1 |
| MZEU 40 (K) E2+E3 | 1,350 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.59 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 86 | 125 | 55 | 1.3 | 22.0 | 85 | 112 | 20 | 18 | 7.4 |
| MZEU 45 (K) E2+E3 | 1,620 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.69 | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 86 | 130 | 60 | 1.3 | 25.0 | 90 | 120 | 25 | 22 | 9.1 |
| MZEU 50 (K) E2+E3 | 2,070 | 1,300 | 250 | 0.79 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 94 | 150 | 70 | 1.3 | 25.0 | 102 | 135 | 25 | 22 | 11.6 |
| MZEU 55 (K) E2+E3 | 2,400 | 1,300 | 250 | 0.88 | 55 | 16×4.3 | 104 | 160 | 75 | 1.5 | 30.0 | 108 | 142 | 32 | 25 | 14.6 |
| MZEU 60 (K) E2+E3 | 2,950 | 1,200 | 250 | 0.98 | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 114 | 170 | 80 | 1.5 | 30.0 | 112 | 145 | 32 | 25 | 17.0 |
| MZEU 70 (K) E2+E3 | 4,210 | 1,100 | 250 | 1.27 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 134 | 190 | 90 | 1.8 | 35.0 | 135 | 175 | 38 | 30 | 25.4 |
| MZEU 80 (K) E2+E3 | 5,170 | 800 | 200 | 1.38 | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 144 | 210 | 105 | 1.8 | 35.0 | 145 | 185 | 38 | 30 | 32.6 |
| MZEU 90 (K) E2+E3 | 12,000 | 450 | 150 | 4.70 | 90 | 25×5.4 | 158 | 230 | 120 | 2.0 | 45.0 | 155 | 205 | 50 | 40 | 38.9 |
| MZEU100 (K) E2+E3 | 17,600 | 400 | 130 | 5.39 | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 182 | 270 | 140 | 2.0 | 45.0 | 180 | 230 | 50 | 40 | 65.2 |
| MZEU130 (K) E2+E3 | 24,500 | 320 | 110 | 6.76 | 130 | 32×7.4 | 212 | 310 | 160 | 2.5 | 60.0 | 205 | 268 | 68 | 55 | 97.3 |
| MZEU150 (K) E2+E3 | 33,800 | 240 | 80 | 8.13 | 150 | 36 × 8.4 | 246 | 400 | 200 | 2.5 | 60.0 | 255 | 325 | 68 | 55 | 191.4 |

Installation and Usage

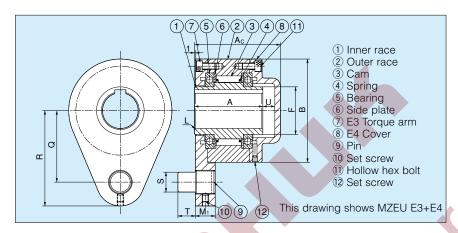
- 1. Model No's. MZEU12 to MZEU80 are pre-greased and require no lubrication. The operational temperature range is -40°C to +40°C. Model No's. MZEU90 to MZEU150 require oil lubrication. (Refer to lubrication and maintenance on page 31).
- 2. We recommend a Shaft tolerance of h7, and ISO R773 (DIN 6885.1) keyway is standard.
- 3. The clutch is delivered with a Basic type Cam Clutch, E2 flange and E3 torque arm as separate parts.
- 4. Clean the surface of the outer race at both ends and the contact surfaces of the E2 flange and the E3 torque arm.
- 5. For Model No's. MZEU90 to MZEU150, apply seal adhesive to the surface of the outer race at both ends.
- 6. Check the direction of rotation and attach the E2 flange and the E3 torque arm to the clutch.
- 7. By installing both the flange and sprocket on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 8. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to inner race but never to the outer race.
- 9. For high speed Indexing applications (More than 50 c/m) a strong spring type is recommended.
- 10. Model No. MZEU K

No Mark: No keyway on the outer race.
 K: Keyway on the outer race.



E3 Torque arm + E4 Cover





Dimensions and Capacities

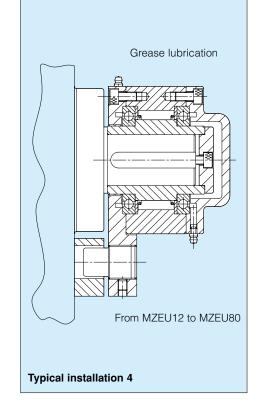
Dimensions in mm

| | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 00.0. | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------|------------|-----------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|----|----|-------|--------|
| | Torque | Max. Ove | errunning | Drag | Bore Size | Keyway | Α | Ac | В | F | | M1 | Q | R | S | т | U | Weight |
| Model | Capacity | Inner Race | Outer Race | Torque | DOI'C GIZE | rcyway | | 7.0 | | | | IVII | Q | 11 | J | ' | | Weight |
| | N·m | r/min | r/min | N·m | H7 | Inner Race | | | h7 | | O | | | | | | | (kg) |
| MZEU 12 (K) E3+E4 | 60 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 0.20 | 12 | 4 × 1.8 | 42 | 53 | 62 | 20 | 8.0 | 13.5 | 44 | 59 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 1.0 |
| MZEU 15 (K) E3+E4 | 100 | 1,800 | 900 | 0.20 | 15 | 5 × 2.3 | 52 | 68 | 68 | 25 | 0.8 | 13.5 | 47 | 62 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1.5 |
| MZEU 20 (K) E3+E4 | 245 | 1,600 | 700 | 0.29 | 20 | 6 × 2.8 | 57 | 73 | 75 | 30 | 0.8 | 15.0 | 54 | 72 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 2.0 |
| MZEU 25 (K) E3+E4 | 425 | 1,600 | 600 | 0.33 | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 60 | 76 | 90 | 40 | 0.8 | 19.0 | 62 | 84 | 16 | 14 | 10 | 2.9 |
| MZEU 30 (K) E3+E4 | 735 | 1,500 | 500 | 0.39 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 68 | 84 | 100 | 45 | 1.0 | 19.0 | 68 | 92 | 16 | 14 | 10 | 4.3 |
| MZEU 35 (K) E3+E4 | 1,015 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.49 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 74 | 92 | 110 | 50 | 1.0 | 22.0 | 76 | 102 | 20 | 18 | 12 | 5.3 |
| MZEU 40 (K) E3+E4 | 1,350 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.59 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 86 | 105 | 125 | 55 | 1.3 | 22.0 | 85 | 112 | 20 | 18 | 12 | 7.8 |
| MZEU 45 (K) E3+E4 | 1,620 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.69 | 45 | 14×3.8 | 86 | 108 | 130 | 60 | 1.3 | 25.0 | 90 | 120 | 25 | 22 | 15 | 9.6 |
| MZEU 50 (K) E3+E4 | 2,070 | 1,300 | 250 | 0.79 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 94 | 113 | 150 | 70 | 1.3 | 25.0 | 102 | 135 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 12.1 |
| MZEU 55 (K) E3+E4 | 2,400 | 1,300 | 250 | 0.88 | 55 | 16 × 4.3 | 104 | 126 | 160 | 75 | 1.5 | 30.0 | 108 | 142 | 32 | 25 | 15 | 15.2 |
| MZEU 60 (K) E3+E4 | 2,950 | 1,200 | 250 | 0.98 | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 114 | 137 | 170 | 80 | 1.5 | 30.0 | 112 | 145 | 32 | 25 | 15 | 17.7 |
| MZEU 70 (K) E3+E4 | 4,210 | 1,100 | 250 | 1.27 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 134 | 164.5 | 190 | 90 | 1.8 | 35.0 | 135 | 175 | 38 | 30 | 22.5 | 26.5 |
| MZEU 80 (K) E3+E4 | 5,170 | 800 | 200 | 1.38 | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 144 | 168 | 210 | 105 | 1.8 | 35.0 | 145 | 185 | 38 | 30 | 16 | 33.6 |
| MZEU 90 (K) E3+E4 | 12,000 | 550 | 150 | 3.76 | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 158 | 192 | 230 | 120 | 2.0 | 45.0 | 155 | 205 | 50 | 40 | 27 | 39.0 |
| MZEU100 (K) E3+E4 | 17,600 | 500 | 130 | 4.31 | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 182 | 217 | 270 | 140 | 2.0 | 45.0 | 180 | 230 | 50 | 40 | 28 | 67.4 |
| MZEU130 (K) E3+E4 | 24,500 | 400 | 110 | 5.39 | 130 | 32 × 7.4 | 212 | 250 | 310 | 160 | 2.5 | 60.0 | 205 | 268 | 68 | 55 | 30 | 100.2 |
| MZEU150 (K) E3+E4 | 33,800 | 300 | 80 | 6.47 | 150 | 36 × 8.4 | 246 | 286 | 400 | 200 | 2.5 | 60.0 | 255 | 325 | 68 | 55 | 32 | 194.8 |

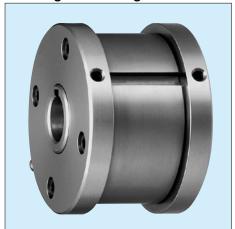
Installation and Usage

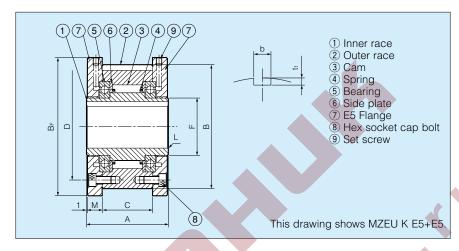
- 1. Model No's. MZEU12 to MZEU80 are pre-greased and require no lubrication. The operational temperature range is –40°C to +40°C. Model No's. MZEU90 to MZEU150 require oil lubrication. (Refer to lubrication and maintenance on page 31).
- 2. We recommend a Shaft tolerance of h7, and the DIN 6885.1 keyway is standard.
- 3. The clutch is delivered with a Basic type Cam Clutch, E3 torque arm and E4 cover as separate parts.
- 4. Clean the surface of both ends of the outer race and the contact surface of E3 torque arm and E4 cover.
- 5. For Model No's. MZEU90 to MZEU150, apply seal adhesive to the surface of the outer race at both ends.
- 6. Check the direction of rotation and attach the E3 torque arm to the clutch.
- 7. By installing both the flange and sprocket on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 8. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to inner race but never to the outer race.
- 9. For Model No's. MZEU12 to MZEU80, before mounting the E4 cover to the clutch attach the end plate with bolts. Refer to installation example 4.
- 10. For Model No's. MZEU90 to MZEU150, before mounting the cover attach the packing and end plate using sealing washers and bolts. Refer to installation example 5.
- 11. Model No. MZEU K

No Mark: No keyway on the outer race. K: Keyway on the outer race.



E5 Flange + E5 Flange





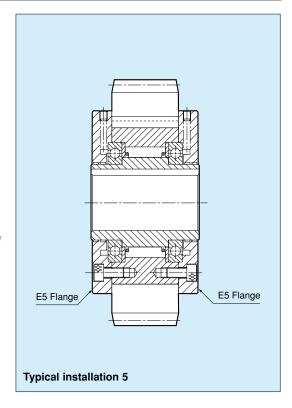
Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

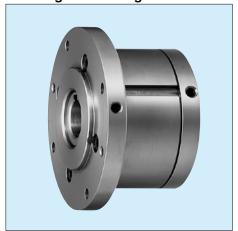
| | Torque | Max. Ove | errunning | Drag | D 0: | IZ | | | _ | |) | F | | | | | \ |
|-----------------|----------|------------|------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|--------|
| Model | Capacity | Inner Race | Outer Race | Torque | Bore Size | Keyway | Α | В | BF | С | D | F | L | М | b | T1 | Weight |
| | N·m | r/min | r/min | N·m | H7 | Inner Race | | h7 | | | | | С | | P10 | | (kg) |
| MZEU 12 K E5+E5 | 60 | 2000 | 1000 | 0.20 | 12 | 4 × 1.8 | 42 | 62 | 70 | 20 | 51 | 20 | 0.8 | 10.0 | 4 | 2.5 | 0.5 |
| MZEU 15 K E5+E5 | 100 | 1800 | 900 | 0.20 | 15 | 5×2.3 | 52 | 68 | 76 | 28 | 56 | 25 | 0.8 | 11.0 | 5 | 3.0 | 0.8 |
| MZEU 20 K E5+E5 | 245 | 1600 | 700 | 0.29 | 20 | 6 × 2.8 | 57 | 75 | 84 | 34 | 64 | 30 | 0.8 | 10.5 | 6 | 3.5 | 1.2 |
| MZEU 25 K E5+E5 | 425 | 1600 | 600 | 0.33 | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 60 | 90 | 99 | 35 | 78 | 40 | 0.8 | 11.5 | 8 | 4.0 | 1.8 |
| MZEU 30 K E5+E5 | 735 | 1500 | 500 | 0.39 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 68 | 100 | 109 | 43 | 87 | 45 | 1.0 | 11.5 | 8 | 4.0 | 2.6 |
| MZEU 35 K E5+E5 | 1015 | 1400 | 300 | 0.49 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 74 | 110 | 119 | 45 | 96 | 50 | 1.0 | 13.5 | 10 | 5.0 | 3.2 |
| MZEU 40 K E5+E5 | 1350 | 1400 | 300 | 0.59 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 86 | 125 | 135 | 53 | 108 | 55 | 1.3 | 15.5 | 12 | 5.0 | 4.8 |
| MZEU 45 K E5+E5 | 1620 | 1400 | 300 | 0.69 | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 86 | 130 | 140 | 53 | 112 | 60 | 1.3 | 15.5 | 14 | 5.5 | 6.2 |
| MZEU 50 K E5+E5 | 2070 | 1300 | 250 | 0.79 | 50 | 14×3.8 | 94 | 150 | 160 | 64 | 132 | 70 | 1.3 | 14.0 | 14 | 5.5 | 8.2 |
| MZEU 55 K E5+E5 | 2400 | 1300 | 250 | 0.88 | 55 | 16 × 4.3 | 104 | 160 | 170 | 66 | 138 | 75 | 1.5 | 18.0 | 16 | 6.0 | 9.5 |
| MZEU 60 K E5+E5 | 2950 | 1200 | 250 | 0.98 | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 114 | 170 | 182 | 78 | 150 | 80 | 1.5 | 17.0 | 18 | 7.0 | 12.3 |
| MZEU 70 K E5+E5 | 4210 | 1100 | 250 | 1.27 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 134 | 190 | 202 | 95 | 165 | 90 | 1.8 | 18.5 | 20 | 7.5 | 18.1 |
| MZEU 80 K E5+E5 | 5170 | 800 | 200 | 1.38 | 80 | 22×5.4 | 144 | 210 | 222 | 100 | 185 | 105 | 1.8 | 21.0 | 22 | 9.0 | 23.1 |
| MZEU 90 K E5+E5 | 12000 | 450 | 150 | 4.70 | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 158 | 230 | 242 | 115 | 206 | 120 | 2.0 | 20.5 | 25 | 9.0 | 28.1 |
| MZEU100 K E5+E5 | 17600 | 400 | 130 | 5.39 | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 182 | 270 | 282 | 120 | 240 | 140 | 2.0 | 30.0 | 28 | 10.0 | 46.3 |
| MZEU130 K E5+E5 | 24500 | 320 | 110 | 6.76 | 130 | 32×7.4 | 212 | 310 | 322 | 152 | 278 | 160 | 2.5 | 29.0 | 32 | 11.0 | 70.2 |
| MZEU150 K E5+E5 | 33800 | 240 | 80 | 8.13 | 150 | 36×8.4 | 246 | 400 | 412 | 180 | 360 | 200 | 2.5 | 32.0 | 36 | 12.0 | 146.3 |

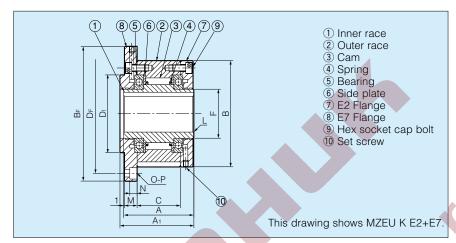
Installation and Usage

- 1. The clutch is delivered with a Basic type Cam Clutch, two E5 flanges, and flange kit as separate parts.
- 2. Check the direction of rotation and attach an E5 flange to the clutch by the bolt.
- 3. When installing sprocket, gear and other equipment to the clutch, install them on the outer race and fix the key between the equipment and the outer race.
- 4. We recommend a tolerance of H7 for the bore of the sprocket, gear or other equipment.
- 5. Attach the opposite side E5 flange to the clutch by the bolts.
- 6. By installing the clutch to the shaft on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 7. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to the inner race but never to the outer race.
- 8. For high speed indexing applications (More than 50 c/min) a strong spring type is recommended.
- 9. Refer to page 31 for other usage.
- 10. E5+E5 flange is available only for MZEU \underline{K} model.



E2 Flange + E7 Flange





Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

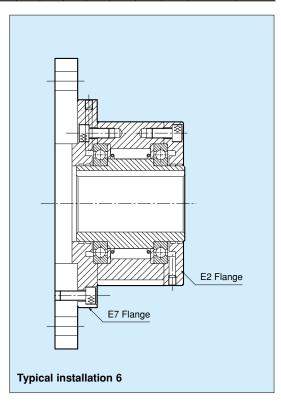
| | Torque | Max. Ove | errunning | Drag | Bore | V av av av a | ۸ | ۸ | D | 0 | _ | | _ | F | | | NI | 0.0 | Maight |
|-------------------|----------|------------|------------|--------|------|--------------|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|----------------------|--------|
| Model | Capacity | Inner Race | Outer Race | Torque | Size | Keyway | Α | A ₁ | В | BF | С | D ₁ | DF | F | L | М | N | O-P | Weight |
| | N·m | r/min | r/min | N⋅m | H7 | Inner Race | | Ì | h7 | | | h7 | | | С | | | | (kg) |
| MZEU 12 (K) E2+E7 | 60 | 2000 | 1000 | 0.20 | 12 | 4 × 1.8 | 42 | 44 | 62 | 85 | 20 | 42 | 72 | 20 | 0.8 | 10.0 | 5.7 | $3 - \phi 5.5$ | 0.5 |
| MZEU 15 (K) E2+E7 | 100 | 1800 | 900 | 0.20 | 15 | 5 × 2.3 | 52 | 54 | 68 | 92 | 28 | 47 | 78 | 25 | 0.8 | 11.0 | 5.7 | 3 - <i>\phi</i> 5.5 | 0.8 |
| MZEU 20 (K) E2+E7 | 245 | 1600 | 700 | 0.29 | 20 | 6 × 2.8 | 57 | 59 | 75 | 98 | 34 | 55 | 85 | 30 | 0.8 | 10.5 | 5.7 | 4 – φ5.5 | 1.2 |
| MZEU 25 (K) E2+E7 | 425 | 1600 | 600 | 0.33 | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 60 | 62 | 90 | 118 | 35 | 68 | 104 | 40 | 0.8 | 11.5 | 6.8 | 4 - φ6.6 | 1.8 |
| MZEU 30 (K) E2+E7 | 735 | 1500 | 500 | 0.39 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 68 | 70 | 100 | 128 | 43 | 75 | 114 | 45 | 1.0 | 11.5 | 6.8 | 6- <i>\phi</i> 6.6 | 2.6 |
| MZEU 35 (K) E2+E7 | 1015 | 1400 | 300 | 0.49 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 74 | 76 | 110 | 140 | 45 | 80 | 124 | 50 | 1.0 | 13.0 | 6.8 | 6- <i>\phi</i> 6.6 | 3.2 |
| MZEU 40 (K) E2+E7 | 1350 | 1400 | 300 | 0.59 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 86 | 88 | 125 | 160 | 53 | 90 | 142 | 55 | 1.3 | 15.0 | 9.0 | 6- \$\phi 9.0 | 4.8 |
| MZEU 45 (K) E2+E7 | 1620 | 1400 | 300 | 0.69 | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 86 | 88 | 130 | 165 | 53 | 95 | 146 | 60 | 1.3 | 15.0 | 9.0 | 8 - <i>\phi</i> 9.0 | 6.2 |
| MZEU 50 (K) E2+E7 | 2070 | 1300 | 250 | 0.79 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 94 | 96 | 150 | 185 | 64 | 110 | 166 | 70 | 1.3 | 13.0 | 9.0 | 8 - <i>\phi</i> 9.0 | 8.2 |
| MZEU 55 (K) E2+E7 | 2400 | 1300 | 250 | 0.88 | 55 | 16 × 4.3 | 104 | 106 | 160 | 204 | 66 | 115 | 182 | 75 | 1.5 | 17.0 | 11.0 | 8 – φ11.0 | 9.5 |
| MZEU 60 (K) E2+E7 | 2950 | 1200 | 250 | 0.98 | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 114 | 116 | 170 | 214 | 78 | 125 | 192 | 80 | 1.5 | 16.0 | 11.0 | $10 - \phi 11.0$ | 12.3 |
| MZEU 70 (K) E2+E7 | 4210 | 1100 | 250 | 1.27 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 134 | 136 | 190 | 234 | 95 | 140 | 212 | 90 | 1.8 | 17.5 | 11.0 | 10 – φ11.0 | 18.1 |
| MZEU 80 (K) E2+E7 | 5170 | 800 | 200 | 1.38 | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 144 | 146 | 210 | 254 | 100 | 160 | 232 | 105 | 1.8 | 20.0 | 11.0 | 10 – φ11.0 | 23.1 |
| MZEU 90 (K) E2+E7 | 12000 | 450 | 150 | 4.70 | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 158 | 160 | 230 | 278 | 115 | 180 | 254 | 120 | 2.0 | 19.0 | 13.0 | 10 – φ14.0 | 28.1 |
| MZEU100 (K) E2+E7 | 17600 | 400 | 130 | 5.39 | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 182 | 184 | 270 | 335 | 120 | 210 | 305 | 140 | 2.0 | 28.0 | 17.5 | $10 - \phi 18.0$ | 46.3 |
| MZEU130 (K) E2+E7 | 24500 | 320 | 110 | 6.76 | 130 | 32×7.4 | 212 | 214 | 310 | 380 | 152 | 240 | 345 | 160 | 2.5 | 27.0 | 17.5 | $12 - \phi 18.0$ | 70.2 |
| MZEU150 (K) E2+E7 | 33800 | 240 | 80 | 8.13 | 150 | 36 × 8.4 | 246 | 248 | 400 | 485 | 180 | 310 | 445 | 200 | 2.5 | 30.0 | 21.5 | $12 - \phi 22.0$ | 146.3 |

Installation and Usage

- 1. The clutch is delivered with a Basic type Cam Clutch, E2 flange, E7 flange and each flange kit as separate parts.
- 2. Check the direction of rotation and attach the each flange to the clutch.
- 3. When installing sprocket, gear and other equipment to the clutch, fit them on the surface of the outer race or flange and screw the bolt in to them.
- 4. By installing both option parts on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 5. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to the inner race but never to the outer race.
- 6. For high speed indexing applications (more than 50 c/min) a strong spring type is recommended.
- 7. Refer to page 31 for other Usage.
- 8. Model No.MZEU K

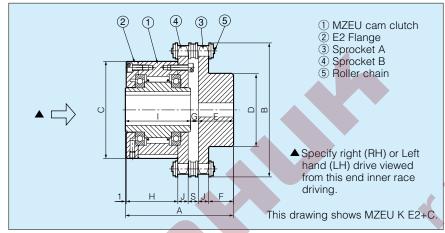
No Mark: No keyway on the outer race.
K: Keyway on the outer race.

Notes: Do not apply a large overhung load to the outer race by using E7 flange to keep the centerline between the inner and outer race.



COUPLING





Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Diriloi | 1010110 | 111111111 |
|--------------|----------|------------|------------|--------|----|-----------------|----------|---------|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|------|-------|---------|---------|-----------|
| | Torque | | errunning | Drag | | tch Side | | ng Side | A | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Н | | | S |
| Model | Capacity | Inner Race | Outer Race | Torque | Bo | ore Size | Bore Siz | e Range | | | | | _ | · | | | | | |
| | N·m | r/min | r/min | N·m | H7 | Keyway | min. | max. | | | h7 | | | | | | | | |
| MZEU12 (K)-C | 60 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 0.20 | 12 | 4 × 1.8 | 14 | 45 | 70.6 | 93 | 62 | 67 | 25 | 17.8 | 3.6 | 30.0 | 42 | 7.2 | 7.4 |
| MZEU15 (K)-C | 100 | 1,800 | 900 | 0.20 | 15 | 5 × 2.3 | 14 | 50 | 79.6 | 101 | 68 | 75 | 25 | 17.8 | 2.6 | 39.0 | 52 | 7.2 | 7.4 |
| MZEU20 (K)-C | 245 | 1,600 | 700 | 0.29 | 20 | 6 × 2.8 | 14 | 42 | 85.1 | 109 | 75 | 63 | 25 | 17.8 | 3.1 | 44.5 | 57 | 7.2 | 7.4 |
| MZEU25 (K)-C | 425 | 1,600 | 600 | 0.33 | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 18 | 47 | 93.9 | 127 | 90 | 73 | 28 | 19.3 | 5.9 | 46.5 | 60 | 8.7 | 9.7 |
| MZEU30 (K)-C | 735 | 1,500 | 500 | 0.39 | 30 | 8×3.3 | 18 | 47 | 101.9 | 137 | 100 | 73 | 28 | 19.3 | 5.9 | 54.5 | 68 | 8.7 | 9.7 |
| MZEU35 (K)-C | 1,015 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.49 | 35 | 10×3.3 | 18 | 55 | 122.7 | 152 | 110 | 83 | 40 | 28.3 | 8.7 | 58.5 | 74 | 11.7 | 11.5 |
| MZEU40 (K)-C | 1,350 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.59 | 40 | 12×3.3 | 20 | 55 | 132.7 | 164 | 125 | 83 | 40 | 28.3 | 6.7 | 68.5 | 86 | 11.7 | 11.5 |
| MZEU45 (K)-C | 1,620 | 1,400 | 300 | 0.69 | 45 | 14×3.8 | 20 | 55 | 132.7 | 176 | 130 | 83 | 40 | 28.3 | 6.7 | 68.5 | 86 | 11.7 | 11.5 |
| MZEU50 (K)-C | 2,070 | 1,300 | 250 | 0.79 | 50 | 14×3.8 | 20 | 55 | 142.2 | 200 | 150 | 83 | 40 | 28.3 | 8.2 | 78.0 | 94 | 11.7 | 11.5 |
| MZEU55 (K)-C | 2,400 | 1,300 | 250 | 0.88 | 55 | 16×4.3 | 30 | 75 | 159.8 | 219 | 160 | 107 | 45 | 30.4 | 10.8 | 84.0 | 104 | 14.6 | 15.2 |
| MZEU60 (K)-C | 2,950 | 1,200 | 250 | 0.98 | 60 | 18×4.4 | 30 | 75 | 170.8 | 235 | 170 | 107 | 45 | 30.4 | 11.8 | 95.0 | 114 | 14.6 | 15.2 |
| MZEU70 (K)-C | 4,210 | 1,100 | 250 | 1.27 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 30 | 75 | 189.3 | 251 | 190 | 107 | 45 | 30.4 | 10.3 | 113.5 | 134 | 14.6 | 15.2 |
| MZEU80 (K)-C | 5,170 | 800 | 200 | 1.38 | 80 | 22×5.4 | 30 | 75 | 196.8 | 267 | 210 | 107 | 45 | 30.4 | 7.8 | 121.0 | 144 | 14.6 | 15.2 |

Installation and Usage

- 1. MZEU (K)-C series Cam Clutch couplings make use of MZEU (K) series and CR type couplings without cover.
- 2. Mount the Cam Clutch loosely on the high speed shaft at first.
- 3. Accurately align both sprockets by checking with a straight edge on the teeth of both sprockets.
- 4. Check whether the clearance(S) between both sprokets are correct, then wrap the chainaround the sprockets.
- 5. Specify right hand (RH) or left hand (LH) as inner race overrunning direction from the view of Cam Clutch side (*) See the above drawing.
- 6. The same lubricaion as for Tsubaki roller chain is necessary for the coupling chain.
- 7. Ensure that the chain is properly closed with a connecting link and that the closed of the spring clip is installed in the same direction as the rotation of the outer race.
- 8. Model No. MZEU K
- No Mark: No keyway on the outer race.
 - K: Keyway on the outer race.

■ LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE

Model No's. MZEU12 to MZEU80 are pre-greased and require no lubrication. The operational temperature range is -40°C to +40°C.

Model No's. MZEU90 to MZEU150 require oil lubrication.

Recommended Grease for Model No's, MZEU12 to MZEU80

| Brand | Ambient To | emperature |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Dianu | -5°C ~ +40°C | -40°C ~ +40°C |
| Esso | _ | Beacon 325 |
| Mobil | _ | Mobil temp SHC100 |
| Shell | Alvania Grease S2 | Alvania Grease RA |
| BP | Energrease LS2 | Enargrease LT2 |
| TOTAL | Multis 2 | Aerogrease 22 |

Note: Do not use oil that contains EP additives.

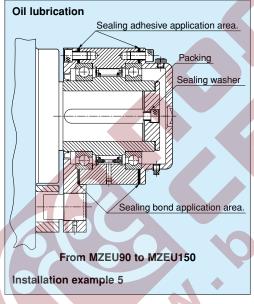
E1~E4 options are supplied with bolts for installation, and grease nipple.

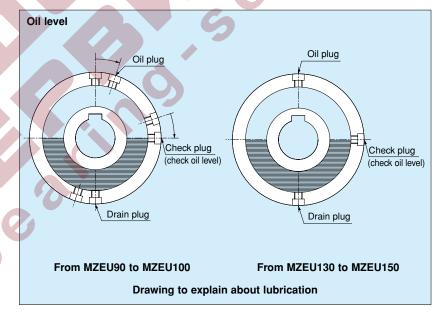
Recommended oil for MZEU90 to MZEU150

| Drond | Ambient Temperature | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Brand | −10°C ~ +30°C | +30°C ∼ +50°C | | | | | | |
| Esso | Teresso 32, Essolub D-3 10W, ATF Dexron | Essolub D-3 30 | | | | | | |
| Mobil | ATF 220, Delvac 1310, DTE oil Light | Delvac 1330 | | | | | | |
| Shell | Dexron Ⅱ, Rimulla CT oil 10W, | Rimulla CT Oil 20W/20, 30 | | | | | | |
| Sileii | Shell Clavus Oil 17, Rotella S Oil 10W | Rotella S Oil 20W/20, 30 | | | | | | |
| ВР | BP Energol THB32 | | | | | | | |
| Gulf | Harmony 32 | _ | | | | | | |

Note: Do not use oil that contains EP additives.

Body (Basic type) is supplied with sealing adhesive





- 1. Apply a suitable amount of oil before use.
- 2. As a general rule, the amount of lubricant should be level with the center of the shaft for overrunning or backstopping.
- 3. The E2 flange has three plugs. The E4 cover has a large plug for adding oil and two small plugs for checking and draining.
- 4. Place the plugs, so that one is at the top and one is at the bottom. The center one should be level with the center of the shaft.
- 5. Pour oil into the clutch until it overflows from check plug. After a few minutes, pour in more oil and check that it overflows again.

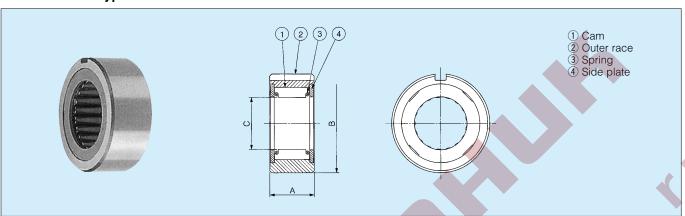
Maintenance

| Model | Lubricant | Maintenance |
|------------------|-----------|---|
| MZEU12 ~ MZEU80 | Grease | From the grease nipple on the flange, the torque arm and the cover add grease every 3 months. |
| MZEU90 ∼ MZEU150 | Oil | Initially, replace oil after 10 hours of operation. Then replace it every 3 months. In a dirty environment, we recommend replacement every month. |

200 SERIES CAM CLUTCH

■ MODELS B203 TO B214

Shaft-Mounted Type



Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| Model | Torque Capacity | Drag Torque | Max. Overrunning (r/min) | | Max. Indexing | A (+0 to) | В | Shaft Dia. | Keyway | | Weight (kg) |
|-------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------|----------|------|-------------|
| | (N·m) | (N·m) | Shaft | Outer Race | (cycle/min) | 1 0.007 | | 0.025/ | | No. | (0, |
| B 203 | 39.2 | 0.10 | 2,400 | 500 | 150 | 25.0 | 40 ^{-0.014} -0.039 | 16.510 | 4 × 2.5 | 6203 | 0.23 |
| B 204 | 58.8 | 0.10 | 2,400 | 500 | 150 | 25.0 | 47 ^{-0.014} -0.039 | 18.796 | 5×3 | 6204 | 0.34 |
| B 205 | 98 | 0.20 | 1,800 | 400 | 150 | 25.0 | 52 ^{-0.017} -0.042 | 23.622 | 5×3 | 6205 | 0.45 |
| B 206 | 235 | 0.20 | 1,800 | 350 | 150 | 28.0 | 62 -0.017 | 32.766 | 7 × 4 | 6206 | 0.68 |
| B 207 | 372 | 0.20 | 1,800 | 300 | 150 | 28.0 | 72 -0.017 -0.042 | 42.088 | 7 × 4 | 6207 | 0.80 |
| B 208 | 549 | 0.20 | 1,800 | 200 | 150 | 32.0 | 80 ^{-0.017} -0.042 | 46.761 | 10 × 4.5 | 6208 | 0.91 |
| B 209 | 549 | 0.20 | 1,800 | 200 | 150 | 32.0 | 85 ^{-0.020} -0.045 | 46.761 | 10 × 4.5 | 6209 | 0.95 |
| B 210 | 784 | 0.29 | 1,200 | 200 | 150 | 32.0 | 90 -0.020 -0.045 | 56.109 | 10 × 4.5 | 6210 | 1.00 |
| B 211 | 784 | 0.29 | 1,200 | 200 | 150 | 32.0 | 100 ^{-0.020} -0.050 | 56.109 | 10 × 4.5 | 6211 | 1.40 |
| B 212 | 1,230 | 0.29 | 1,200 | 180 | 150 | 42.0 | 110 ^{-0.020} -0.050 | 70.029 | 10 × 4.5 | 6212 | 1.80 |
| B 213 | 1,230 | 0.29 | 1,200 | 180 | 150 | 42.0 | 120 ^{-0.020} -0.050 | 70.029 | 10 × 4.5 | 6213 | 2.30 |
| B 214 | 1,390 | 0.39 | 1,000 | 180 | 150 | 42.0 | 125 ^{-0.024} -0.060 | 79.356 | 12 × 4.5 | 6214 | 2.40 |

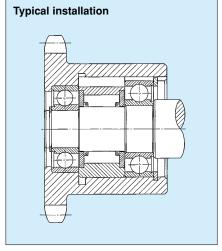
Note: Stronger spring type "B---SS" is availabe upon request. when an inner race is needed, order "B---IR".

Installation and Usage

- 1. 200 Series Cam Clutch is shaft mounted, so the shaft on which the clutch is mounted must be hardened to Rc 56-60 and 1.5 mm case depth after grinding. Grind to 1.5S (16micro-inch) finish. The taper of this shaft should not exceed 0.01 mm per 50mm.
- 2. For installation of the clutch, mount the clutch with bearings at both sides or on one side in order to obtain concentricity between the shaft and the clutch outer race and to take up radial or thrust loads which may work on the outer race or the shaft. See the installation example.
- 3. The clutch should be mounted on the shaft by rotating it in the direction marked by the arrow shown on the clutch plate. Do

- not apply shock to the clutch by hammering.
- 4. The clutches have the same outside diameters as the bearings shown in the table above. Bore tolerance of the housing in which the clutch is assembled should be within the range shown in the table below.
- 5. For indexing, oil lubrication is recommended.
- 6. Concentricity of the housing bore and shaft should be within 0.05 mm.
- 7. Key profile should be in accordance with JIS B1301-1959.

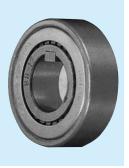
| Model | Tolerance of housing bore (mm) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| B 203, B 204 | +0 to +0.025 |
| B 205, B 206, B 207, B 208 | +0 to +0.030 |
| B 210, B 211, B 212, B 213 | +0 to +0.035 |
| B 214 | +0 to +0.040 |



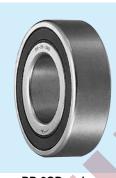
- See "information for Selection" on page 77.
- See "Lubrication and Maintenance" on page 79.

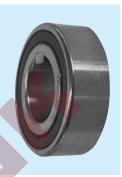
BB SERIES CAM CLUTCH











BB series

BB-1K-K series

BB-2K-K series

BB-2GD series

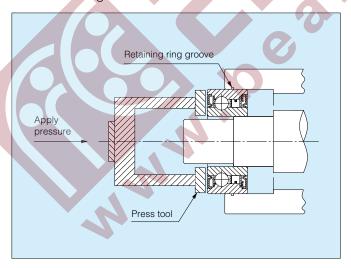
BB-2GD 1K-K series

General information of Installation and usage for BB series Cam Clutch

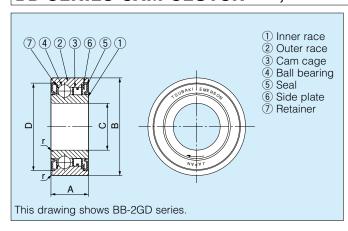
- 1. BB series Cam Clutch is designed for press fit installation.
- 2. BB-1K-K and BB-2GD 1K-K series have a keyway on the inner race. Keyways, except size 25 are manufactured to DIN 6885. 3, BB40-1K-K and BB40-2GD 1K-K are manufactured to DIN 6885. 1.
- 3. BB-2K-K series has a keyway on both the inner and outer race.
 - "-K" means keys shipped together with Cam Clutch.
- 4. Correct interference dimensions at the shaft and the housing must be maintained to obtain maximum bearing and clutch performance.
- 5. Refer to the table on next page for tolerance of the shaft and housing for each series.
- 6. BB, BB-1K and BB-2K Clutches, bearing supported and delivered with grease have dust seal protection against particles of 0.25mm and over, whereas BB-2GD and BB-2GD-1K clutches, 5mm wider than standard BB series, have special lip seals for effective protection against any dust.
- 7. The arrow on the inner race shows the direction of inner race engaging.
- 8. To install the clutch, use a press tool of the appropriate diameter to apply even pressure over the entire face of the inner and outer race.
- 9. Do not hammer or apply other shock to the clutch.
- 10. Make sure the housing has enough strength to withstand the pressure required for the press fitting installation of the Clutch.
- 11. Operating temperature range: -30°C to +100°C (Consult us for the temperature that exceeds this range).

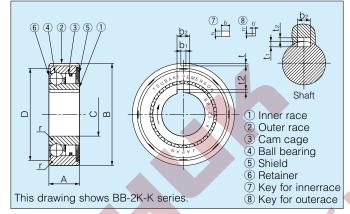
Lubrication

- 1. Since grease is already applied before delivery, there is no need to apply grease before use.
- 2. If the clutch is used with an oil lubricant, the oil lubrication should be applied inside the unit always.
- 3. Do not use greases or lubricants with EP additives.



BB SERIES CAM CLUTCH BB, BB-1K-K, BB-2K-K, BB-2GD, BB-2GD 1K-K





Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| | Torque | Max. Ove | Max. Overrunning | | que (N·m) | / | 4 | | | [| | | Weig | ht(g) | Bearing | g Loads |
|-------|----------|------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|----|----|---------------|-------------|-----|---------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Model | Capacity | Inner Race | Outer Race | BB BB-1K-K | BB-2GD | BB BB-1K-K | BB-2GD | В | С | BB BB-1K-K | BB-2GD | r | BB BB-1K-K | BB-2GD | Cr | Cor |
| | N·m | r/min | r/min | BB-2K-K | BB-2GD 1K-K | BB-1K-K BB-2K-K | BB-2GD 1K-K | | | BB-2K-K | BB-2GD 1K-K | | BB-2K-K | BB-2GD 1K-K | N | N |
| BB15 | 29 | 3600 | 2000 | 0.010 | 0.040 | 11 | 16 | 35 | 15 | 32.6 | 32.45 | 0.6 | 50 | 70 | 5950 | 3230 |
| BB17 | 43 | 3500 | 1900 | 0.010 | 0.050 | 12 | 17 | 40 | 17 | 36.1 | 36.45 | 0.6 | 80 | 100 | 7000 | 3700 |
| BB20 | 61 | 3000 | 1600 | 0.014 | 0.055 | 14 | 19 | 47 | 20 | 41.7 | 42.35 | 1.0 | 120 | 150 | 8500 | 4900 |
| BB25 | 78 | 2500 | 1400 | 0.017 | 0.055 | 15 | 20 | 52 | 25 | 47.1 | 47.05 | 1.0 | 150 | 200 | 10700 | 6300 |
| BB30 | 140 | 2000 | 1100 | 0.030 | 0.058 | 16 | 21 | 62 | 30 | 56.6 | 55.60 | 1.0 | 230 | 280 | 11900 | 7900 |
| BB35 | 173 | 1800 | 1000 | 0.034 | 0.060 | 17 | 22 | 72 | 35 | 64.0 | 64.60 | 1.1 | 320 | 410 | 13500 | 9700 |
| BB40 | 260 | 1800 | 900 | 0.040 | 0.080 | 22 | 27 | 80 | 40 | 71.0 | 71.60 | 1.1 | 400 | 600 | 14500 | 11700 |

Note: Model No. marked on the inner race is only "K" for both "1K" and "2K". (Example: the mark "BB25-K" for both BB25-1K and BB25-2K)

Tolerance for Shaft and Housing

Dimensions in mm

| | N | /lodel | Shaft Dia. | Housing Dia. |
|---|------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| Ì | BB15 | BB15-2GD | 15 +0.023 +0.012 | 35 -0.012 -0.028 |
| Ì | BB17 | BB17-2GD | 17 +0.023 +0.012 | 40 -0.012 -0.028 |
| | BB20 | BB20-2GD | 20 +0.028 +0.015 | 47 -0.012 -0.028 |
| | BB25 | BB25-2GD | 25 +0.028 +0.015 | 52 -0.014 |
| | BB30 | BB30-2GD | 30 +0.028 +0.015 | 62 -0.014 |
| | BB35 | BB35-2GD | 35 +0.033 +0.017 | 72 -0.014 |
| | BB40 | BB40-2GD | 40 +0.033 +0.017 | 80 -0.014 |

| N | Model | Shaft Dia. | Housing Dia. |
|-----------|---------------|------------------|--|
| BB15-1K-K | BB15-2GD 1K-K | 15 -0.008 | 35 -0.012 -0.028 |
| BB17-1K-K | BB17-2GD 1K-K | 17 -0.008 | 40 -0.012 -0.028 |
| BB20-1K-K | BB20-2GD 1K-K | 20 -0.010 | 47 -0.012 -0.028 |
| BB25-1K-K | BB25-2GD 1K-K | 25 -0.010 | 52 ^{-0.014} _{-0.033} |
| BB30-1K-K | BB30-2GD 1K-K | 30 -0.010 | 62 -0.014 |
| BB35-1K-K | BB35-2GD 1K-K | 35 -0.012 -0.037 | 72 -0.014 -0.033 |
| BB40-1K-K | BB40-2GD 1K-K | 40 -0.012 -0.037 | 80 -0.014 |

| | | 11010110 111 11111 | | | | |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Model | Shaft Dia. | Housing Dia. | | | | |
| BB15-2K-K | 15 -0.008 | 35 -0.002 | | | | |
| BB17-2K-K | 17 -0.008 | 40 -0.002 -0.018 | | | | |
| BB20-2K-K | 20 -0.010 | 47 -0.003 | | | | |
| BB25-2K-K | 25 -0.010 | 52 -0.003 | | | | |
| BB30-2K-K | 30 -0.010 | 62 -0.003 | | | | |
| BB35-2K-K | 35 -0.012 -0.037 | 72 -0.006 | | | | |
| BB40-2K-K | 40 -0.012 -0.037 | 80 -0.006 | | | | |

| 4 | Dimensions o | f keyways and k | eys | | | | Dimen | sions in mm | |
|---|--------------|-----------------|---------|-----|-----|--------|-------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | N | lodel | b2 js10 | t1 | t2 | b1 js9 | t | Inner race Key b x h x length | Outer race Key b' x h' x length |
| | BB15-1K-K | BB15-2GD 1K-K | 5.0 | 1.9 | 1.2 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | BB15-2K-K | -7 | 5.0 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 5×3×11 | 2×2×11 |
| • | BB17-1K-K | BB17-2GD 1K-K | 5.0 | 1.9 | 1.2 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | BB17-2K-K | | 5.0 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 5 × 3 × 12 | 2 × 2 × 12 |
| | BB20-1K-K | BB20-2GD 1K-K | 6.0 | 2.5 | 1.6 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | BB20-2K-K | _ | 0.0 | | | 3.0 | 1.5 | 6 × 4 × 14 | 3 × 3 × 14 |
| | BB25-1K-K | BB25-2GD 1K-K | 8.0 | 3.6 | 1.5 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | BB25-2K-K | _ | 0.0 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 8 × 5 × 15 | 6 × 4 × 15 |
| | BB30-1K-K | BB30-2GD 1K-K | 8.0 | 3.1 | 2.0 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | BB30-2K-K | _ | 0.0 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 8 × 5 × 16 | 6 × 4 × 16 |
| | BB35-1K-K | BB35-2GD 1K-K | 10.0 | 3.7 | 2.4 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | BB35-2K-K | _ | 10.0 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 8.0 | 2.5 | $10 \times 6 \times 17$ | 8 × 5 × 17 |
| | BB40-1K-K | BB40-2GD 1K-K | 12.0 | 5.0 | 3.3 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | BB40-2K-K | _ | 12.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 3.0 | 12 × 8 × 22 | $10 \times 6 \times 22$ |

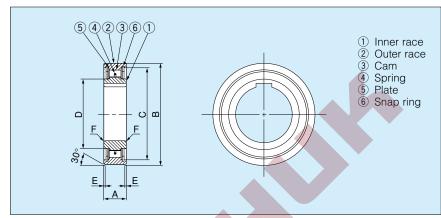
Note: The dimension of t2 for BB25-1K-K, BB25-2K-K and BB25-2GD 1K-K is 0.5 mm shallow compared to DIN 6885.3.

Process the keyway on the shaft 0.5 mm deeply to use DIN standard key.

All other models are dimensionally interchangeable with competitors.

TSS SERIES CAM CLUTCH





Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| | | | | | | | | | | | | Difficition | 110 111 111111 |
|-------|----------|------------|------------|--------|-----------|--------|----|-----|------|------|-----|-------------|----------------|
| | Torque | | errunning | Drag | Bore Size | | | | | | | | Weight |
| Model | Capacity | Inner Race | Outer Race | Torque | | Keyway | Α | В | С | D | E | F | |
| | (N·m) | (r/min) | (r/min) | (N·m) | (H7) | | | | | | | | (g) |
| TSS 8 | 6.7 | 6000 | 3000 | 0.005 | 8 | 2×1.0 | 8 | 24 | 22.2 | 11.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 14 |
| TSS10 | 12 | 4500 | 2300 | 0.007 | 10 | 3×1.4 | 9 | 30 | 27 | 15.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 27 |
| TSS12 | 17 | 4000 | 2000 | 0.009 | 12 | 4×1.8 | 10 | 32 | 29.5 | 18 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 31 |
| TSS15 | 22 | 3500 | 1800 | 0.01 | 15 | 5×1.2 | 11 | 35 | 32 | 20.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 39 |
| TSS20 | 41 | 2600 | 1300 | 0.01 | 20 | 6×1.6 | 14 | 47 | 40 | 26.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 115 |
| TSS25 | 56 | 2200 | 1100 | 0.02 | 25 | 8×2.0 | 15 | 52 | 45 | 32 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 140 |
| TSS30 | 105 | 1800 | 900 | 0.03 | 30 | 8×2.0 | 16 | 62 | 55 | 40 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 215 |
| TSS35 | 136 | 1600 | 800 | 0.03 | 35 | 10×2.4 | 17 | 72 | 63 | 45 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 300 |
| TSS40 | 296 | 1400 | 700 | 0.18 | 40 | 12×2.2 | 18 | 80 | 72 | 50 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 425 |
| TSS45 | 347 | 1300 | 650 | 0.21 | 45 | 14×2.1 | 19 | 85 | 75.5 | 57 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 495 |
| TSS50 | 403 | 1200 | 600 | 0.22 | 50 | 14×2.1 | 20 | 90 | 82 | 62 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 545 |
| TSS60 | 649 | 910 | 460 | 0.33 | 60 | 18×2.3 | 22 | 110 | 100 | 80 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 950 |

Installation and Usage

- 1. The TSS Series Cam Clutch is designed for press fit installation.
 - Correct interference dimensions must be maintained to obtain maximum clutch performance.
 - The internal diameter of the housing should meet the H7 tolerance. Refer to item 8 in the installation and usage of BB Series Cam Clutch for information on the installation method.
- 2. Make sure the housing has enough strength to withstand the pressure required for the press fitting installation of the clutch.
- 3. When installing the clutch, mount it with a type 62 bearing to avoid radial force, since this clutch does not have any bearing support.
- 4. Confirm the direction of rotation before installation.
- 5. The recommended shaft tolerance is h7, and the key profile should be in accordance with the following standard.

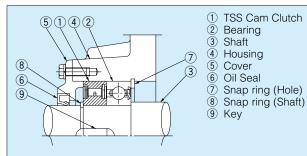
TSS 8 ~ 12······DIN 6885. 1

TSS 15 ~ 60.....DIN 6885. 3

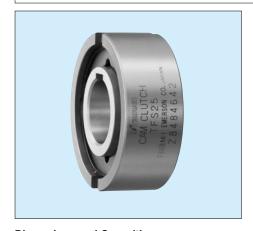
6. Suitable surface pressure of the key should be selected according to your company design standards.

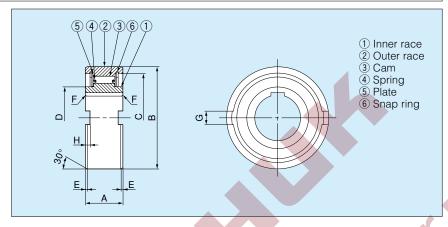
Lubrication

- 1. Oil lubrication is recommended.
- 2. Do not use greases or lubricants with EP additives.



TFS SERIES CAM CLUTCH





Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| Torque | Max. Ove | errunning | Drag | Bore Size | | | | | | | | | | Weight |
|---------|--|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| apacity | Inner Race | Outer Race | Torque | | Keyway | Α | В | C | D | Е | F | G | Н | 3 |
| (N·m) | (r/min) | (r/min) | (N·m) | (H7) | | | | | | | | | | (g) |
| 18 | 4500 | 2300 | 0.04 | 12 | 4×1.8 | 13 | 35 | 30 | 18 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 4 | 1.4 | 68 |
| 28 | 3500 | 1800 | 0.06 | 15 | 5×1.2 | 18 | 42 | 36 | 22 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 5 | 1.8 | 120 |
| 50 | 3200 | 1600 | 0.11 | 17 | 5×1.2 | 19 | 47 | 38 | 22 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 5 | 2.3 | 150 |
| 84 | 2500 | 1300 | 0.18 | 20 | 6×1.6 | 21 | 52 | 45 | 27 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 6 | 2.3 | 220 |
| 128 | 2000 | 1000 | 0.19 | 25 | 8×2.0 | 24 | 62 | 52 | 35 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 8 | 2.8 | 360 |
| 200 | 1600 | 800 | 0.21 | 30 | 8×2.0 | 27 | 72 | 62 | 40 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 10 | 2.5 | 530 |
| 475 | 1400 | 700 | 0.42 | 35 | 10×2.4 | 31 | 80 | 70 | 48 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 12 | 3.5 | 790 |
| 607 | 1300 | 650 | 0.46 | 40 | 12×2.2 | 33 | 90 | 78 | 54.5 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 12 | 4.1 | 1050 |
| 756 | 1100 | 550 | 0.56 | 45 | 14×2.1 | 36 | 100 | 85.3 | 59 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 14 | 4.6 | 1370 |
| 1124 | 1000 | 500 | 0.60 | 50 | 14×2.1 | 40 | 110 | 92 | 65 | 1.8 | 1.0 | 14 | 5.6 | 1900 |
| 1975 | 840 | 420 | 0.87 | 60 | 18×2.3 | 46 | 130 | 110 | 84 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 18 | 5.5 | 3110 |
| 2514 | 750 | 380 | 0.91 | 70 | 20×2.7 | 51 | 150 | 125 | 91 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 20 | 6.9 | 4390 |
| 3924 | 670 | 340 | 1.22 | 80 | 22×3.1 | 58 | 170 | 140 | 100 | 2.6 | 1.5 | 20 | 7.5 | 6440 |
| | apacity (N·m) 18 28 50 84 128 200 475 607 756 1124 1975 2514 | Inner Race (N·m) Inner Race (r/min) 18 | apacity Inner Race (r/min) Outer Race (r/min) 18 4500 2300 28 3500 1800 50 3200 1600 84 2500 1300 128 2000 1000 200 1600 800 475 1400 700 607 1300 650 756 1100 550 1124 1000 500 1975 840 420 2514 750 380 | Inner Race (r/min) (N·m) 18 | Inner Race (r/min) (r/min) (N·m) (H7) 18 | Inner Race (r/min) (r/min) (N·m) (H7) 18 | Inner Race (r/min) (N·m) (N·m) (H7) 18 | Inner Race Outer Race (r/min) (r/min) (N·m) (H7) (H | Inner Race Outer Race (r/min) (r/min) (N·m) (H7) (H | Inner Race Outer Race (r/min) (r/min) (N·m) (H7) (H7) (H7) (H7) | Inner Race Outer Race (r/min) (N·m) (H7) | Inner Race Outer Race (N·m) (Inner Race (Inner R | Inner Race Outer Race Frace Continue Continue | Inner Race Outer Race (N·m) (r/min) (N·m) (H7) (H7) |

Installation and Usage

- 1. The outer race of the TFS Series Cam Clutch is designed for press fit installation to the housing. Correct interference dimensions of the outer race must be maintained to obtain maximum clutch performance. The internal diameter of the housing should meet the H7 tolerance. Keyways should be made in the end faces of the clutch for proper installation. Refer to item 8 in the installation and usage of BB Series Cam Clutch for information on the installation method. If the tolerance of the internal diameter of the housing is K6, keyways are not required on the end faces of the clutch.
- 2. Make sure the housing has enough strength to withstand the pressure required for the press fitting installation of the clutch.
- 3. When installing the clutch, mount it with a type 63 bearing to avoid radial force, since this clutch does not have any bearing support.
- 4. The clutch should be mounted on the shaft by rotating it in the direction marked by the arrow shown on the clutch plate.
- 5. The recommended shaft tolerate is h7, and the key profile should be in accordance with the following standard.

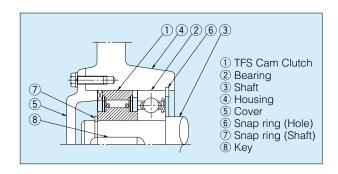
TF\$ 12 ······DIN 6885. 1

TFS 15 ~ 80 ····· DIN 6885. 3

6. Suitable surface pressure of the key should be selected according to your company design standards.

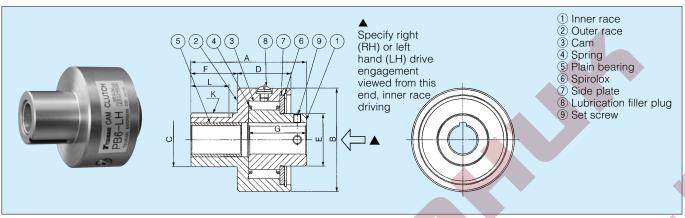
Lubrication

- 1. Oil lubrication is recommended.
- 2. Do not use greases or lubricants with EP additives.



■ MODELS PB3 TO PB14

For General Applications



Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

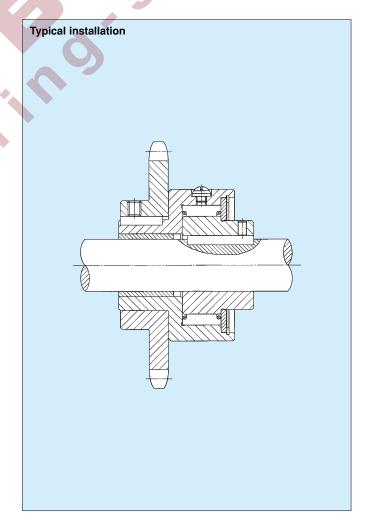
| Model | Torque Capacity | Drag Torque | | ax. unning nin) | Max. indexing | Bore | Size | A | В | С | D | Е | F | G | Outer Ra Keywa | | Weight | Lubrication Filler Plug |
|-------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|----|----|----|------|-------------------|----|--------|----------------------------|
| Model | (N·m) | (N·m) | Inner Race | Outer Race | (cycle/min) | Dia. (J7) | Keyway | | | (h7) | | | ľ | d | К | L | (kg) | Size × Pitch |
| PB 3 | 29.4 | 0.20 | 1,800 | 900 | 150 | 10 | 4 × 1.5 | 50 | 50 | 23 | 22 | 25 | 21 | 25.7 | 4×2.5 | 16 | 0.23 | M6 × P1.0 |
| PB 5 | 147 | 0.20 | 1,800 | 900 | 150 | 16 | 5 × 2.0 | 70 | 60 | 32 | 32 | 35 | 25 | 38.8 | 5×3.0 | 20 | 0.58 | M6 × P1.0 |
| PB 6 | 382 | 0.20 | 1,500 | 800 | 150 | 20 | 5 × 2.0 | 82 | 73 | 38 | 38 | 37 | 33 | 41.0 | 5 × 3.0 | 27 | 1.1 | M6 × P1.0 |
| PB 8 | 568 | 0.29 | 1,200 | 650 | 150 | 25 | 7 × 3.0 | 85 | 83 | 45 | 40 | 45 | 33 | 42.0 | 7 × 4.0 | 27 | 1.6 | M6 × P1.0 |
| PB 10 | 843 | 0.39 | 1,000 | 400 | 150 | 31.5 | 10 × 3.5 | 92 | 95 | 60 | 41 | 56 | 37 | 44.0 | 10×4.5 | 28 | 2.5 | M6 × P1.0 |
| PB 12 | 1530 | 0.39 | 800 | 300 | 150 | 40 | 10 × 3.5 | 100 | 113 | 65 | 50 | 66 | 37 | 52.6 | 10×4.5 | 29 | 3.6 | M6 × P1.0 |
| PB 14 | 2110 | 0.59 | 700 | 300 | 150 | 45 | 12×3.5 | 112 | 133 | 75 | 54 | 76 | 41 | 57.3 | 12×4.5 | 30 | 6.0 | M6 × P1.0 |

Note: Stronger spring type "PB-SS" is available upon request.

- Concentricities of the inner race and the outer race are maintained by the plain bearing located between the outer race and the shaft. Radial load which works on the outer race is also supported by this plain bearing. The shaft must therefore be extended through the clutch outer race end.
- 2. Recommended shaft tolerances are as follows:

| Model | Tolerance (mm) |
|------------------------|----------------|
| PB 3, PB 4, PB 6, PB 8 | +0 to -0.013 |
| PB 10, PB 12, PB 14 | +0 to -0.016 |

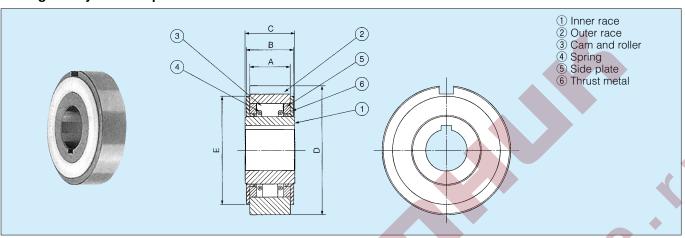
- Do not use the PB Series Cam Clutch as a coupling. Use with a flexible coupling when connecting two shafts.
- 4. Specify right (RH) or left hand (LH) inner race drive viewed from the end marked by the arrow in the illustration above. Check if the rotation of the clutch is correct before being run-in.
- 5. For indexing use, oil lubrication is recommended.
- 6. Key to be used should be in accordance with JIS B1301-1959
- 7. Thrust load should be supported by other devices, not by the Cam Clutch.
- 8. The bore of the driven member, such as the sprocket on the clutch outer race, should meet H6 or H7 tolerance of the JIS standard.
- When selecting the clutch, see "Information for Selection" on page 77. For lubrication, see "Lubrication and Maintenance" on page 79.



LD SERIES CAM CLUTCH

■ MODELS LD 04 TO LD 08

For Light Duty at Low Speed



Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| | Model | Torque Capacity (N·m) | Drag Torque (N·m) | Max. Overrunning (r/min) Inner Race | | Max. Radial Load When Overrunning (kgf) | D: | Size Keyway | А | В | С | D | E | Outer Race Keyway | Weight (kg) |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----|--|----|----------------|------|------|----|--------------------------------|----|----------------------|-------------|
| ı | LD 04 | 5.88 | 0.20 | 300 | 100 | 20 | 10 | 4 × 1.5 | 19.5 | 23.9 | 24 | 47 ^{-0.014} -0.039 | 40 | 5×3 | 0.25 |
| Ī | LD 05 | 9.8 | 0.29 | 300 | 100 | 30 | 14 | 5 × 2 | 19.5 | 23.9 | 24 | 52 -0.017 -0.042 | 45 | 5×3 | 0.30 |
| | LD 06 | 19.6 | 0.29 | 200 | 100 | 50 | 20 | 5 × 2 | 19.5 | 23.9 | 24 | 62 ^{-0.017} -0.042 | 52 | 7 × 4 | 0.40 |
| | LD 07 | 29.4 | 0.39 | 200 | 100 | 70 | 25 | 7×3 | 19.5 | 23.9 | 24 | 72 ^{-0.017} -0.042 | 62 | 7 × 4 | 0.55 |
| Ī | LD 08 | 49 | 0.49 | 200 | 100 | 80 | 30 | 7×3 | 19.5 | 23.9 | 24 | 82 ^{-0.017} -0.042 | 70 | 10 × 4.5 | 0.65 |

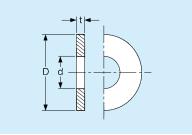
Note: Weaker Spring type "LD---WS" is available upon request.

Installation and Usage

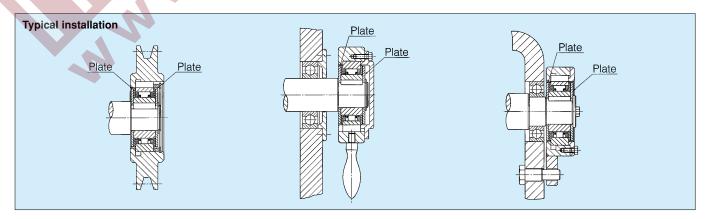
- LD Series Cam Clutch is prelubricated with special grease and are ready for use. No additional lubricant is required.
- 2. When installing the clutch on the shaft, press the clutch inner race slightly with a soft hammer to prevent the clutch outer race from slipping away from the inner race.
- 3. Be sure to attach the plate. This prevents the outer race from slipping away from the inner race. See recommended dimensions of the plate listed on the right.

- 4. For lubrication, coat the plate and thrust metal with grease.
- Never apply thrust loads to the clutch. Other devices should be provided to take up thrust loads applied to the clutch.
- 6. Key should be in accordance with JIS B1301-1959.
- 7. The bores of the pulley, sprocket, etc., should have a tolerance of H6 or H7.
- 8. See "Information for Selection" on page 77.

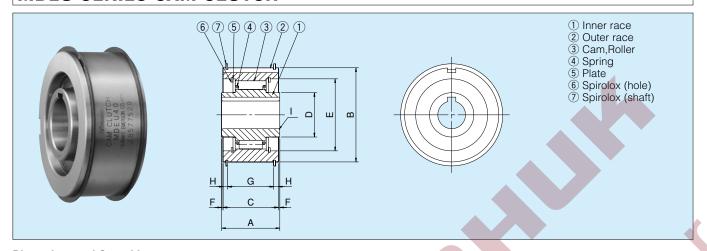
Recommended Plate Dimensions



| | | Dimen | sions in mm |
|-------|---|-------|-------------|
| Model | t | d | D |
| LD 04 | 2 | 10 | 40 |
| LD 05 | 2 | 14 | 45 |
| LD 06 | 3 | 20 | 52 |
| LD 07 | 3 | 25 | 62 |
| LD 08 | 3 | 30 | 70 |



MDEU SERIES CAM CLUTCH



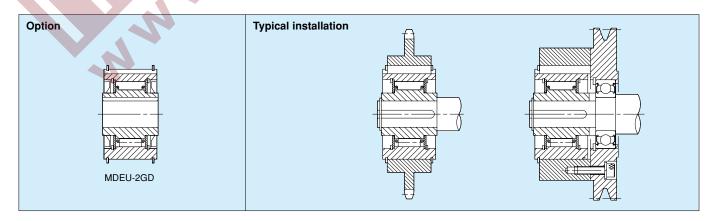
Dimensions and Capacities

| Dimer | | |
|-------|--|--|

| | | | | | | | | | _ | | $\overline{}$ | | | | | | _ |
|--------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----|-----------|----|-----|---------------|----|------|-----|-----|----------------------|-------------|
| Model | Torque Capacity (N·m) | Max. Overrunning (r/min) Inner Race | Max. Indexing (cycle/min) | Max.Radial Load When Overrunning (N) | Bore Size (H7) | Inner race Keyway | А | B (h7) | O | D | Ш | F | G | I | _ | Outer race Keyway | Weight (kg) |
| MDEU15 | 70 | 600 | 100 | 610 | 15 | 5×2.3 | 39 | 55 | 37 | 25 | 42 | 1 | 30 | 3.5 | 0.8 | 5×3 | 0.52 |
| MDEU20 | 150 | 500 | 100 | 910 | 20 | 6×2.8 | 42 | 68 | 40 | 32 | 52 | 1 | 33 | 3.5 | 0.8 | 6×3.5 | 0.88 |
| MDEU25 | 230 | 450 | 100 | 1060 | 25 | 8×3.3 | 42 | 80 | 40 | 40 | 65 | 1 | 33 (| 3.5 | 0.8 | 8×4 | 1.1 |
| MDEU30 | 390 | 400 | 100 | 1400 | 30 | 8×3.3 | 50 | 90 | 48 | 45 | 72 | 1 | 36 | 6 | 1 | 8×4 | 1.7 |
| MDEU35 | 460 | 350 | 100 | 1500 | 35 | 10×3.3 | 50 | 100 | 48 | 50 | 80 | 1. | 36 | 6 | 1 | 10×5 | 2.1 |
| MDEU40 | 530 | 350 | 100 | 1580 | 40 | 12×3.3 | 50 | 110 | 48 | 55 | 78 | 1 | 36 | 6 | 1 | 12×5 | 2.7 |
| MDEU45 | 690 | 300 | 100 | 1770 | 45 | 14×3.8 | 50 | 120 | 48 | 65 | 88 | 1 | 36 | 6 | 1 | 14×5.5 | 3.2 |
| MDEU50 | 870 | 300 | 100 | 1880 | 50 | 14×3.8 | 50 | 130 | 48 | 70 | 95 | 1 | 36 | 6 | 1 | 14×5.5 | 3.8 |
| MDEU55 | 1100 | 250 | 100 | 2850 | 55 | 16×4.3 | 60 | 140 | 58 | 80 | 105 | 1 | 46 | 6 | 1.5 | 16×6 | 5.3 |
| MDEU60 | 1500 | 250 | 100 | 3060 | 60 | 18×4.4 | 60 | 150 | 58 | 90 | 115 | 1 | 46 | 6 | 1.5 | 18×7 | 6.1 |
| MDEU70 | 1900 | 200 | 100 | 3470 | 70 | 20×4.9 | 60 | 170 | 58 | 100 | 125 | 1 | 46 | 6 | 1.5 | 20×7.5 | 7.9 |
| MDEU80 | 2300 | 200 | 100 | 3600 | 80 | 22×5.4 | 60 | 190 | 58 | 110 | 140 | 1 | 46 | 6 | 1.5 | 22×9 | 9.7 |

- The bores of the pulley, sprocket, etc., should have a tolerance of H6 or H7.
- 2. Built in roller type bearing, due to the structure of cam and roller.
- 3. When installing the Cam Clutch on the shaft, press the clutch inner race slightly.
- Never apply thrust loads to the Cam Clutch. Other devices should be provided to take up thrust loads applied to the Cam Clutch.
- 5. In case of large radial loads applied to the Cam Clutch like installing with pulley, another bearing should be prepared so that the point of the loads can be hanged on the bearing.
- 6. Key should be in accordance with ISO R773 (DIN 6885.1). Note that the keyway dimensions of outer race is not in accordance with the keyway dimensions which mentioned in ISO R773 (DIN 6885.1).
- 7. See "Information for lubrication and maintenance" on page 79.
- 8. In case of using the Cam Clutch in a dusty atmosphere, or preventing the Cam Clutch from grease leakage, MDEU-2GD (Cam Clutch with dust seal type) is available as option.

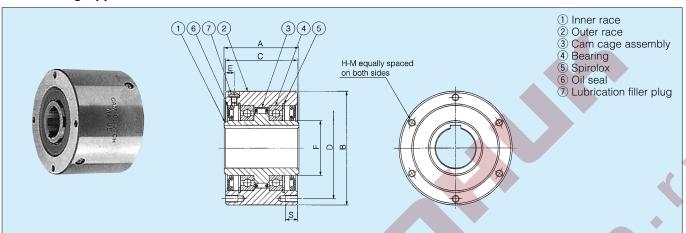
 Note that the maximum overrunning speed of Cam Clutch with dust seal type is approximately 80% compared with that of the standard model.



MX SERIES CAM CLUTCH

■ MODELS MX 22 TO MX 70

For Indexing Applications



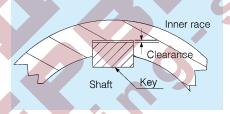
Dimensions and Capacities

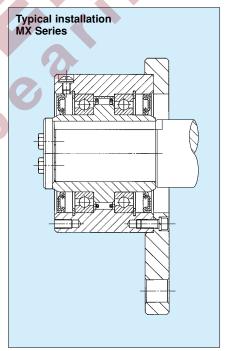
Dimensions in mm

| Model | Torque Capacity (N·m) | Max. Indexing (cycle/min) | Die | Size Keyway | А | B (h7) | С | PCD D | E | F | S | H-M No. of Tapped Holes × Size × Pitch | Lubrication Filler Plug Size × Pitch | Inertia Inner Race (kg·m²) | Drag Torque (N·m) | Oil (mℓ) | Weight (kg) |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|-----------|-----|----------|----|-----|----|---|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| MX22 | 78.4 | 1,200 | 22 | 6 × 2.8 | 80 | 95 | 77 | 80 | 12 | 35 | 16 | 4 × M 8 × P1.25 | M6 × P1.0 | 0.000150 | 0.470 | 80 | 3.3 |
| MX35 | 235 | 1,200 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 90 | 125 | 87 | 110 | 12 | 50 | 16 | 4×M 8×P1.25 | M6 × P1.0 | 0.000625 | 1.36 | 110 | 6.4 |
| MX50 | 441 | 1,200 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 100 | 155 | 97 | 140 | 14 | 70 | 16 | 6×M 8×P1.25 | M8 × P1.25 | 0.00275 | 2.68 | 190 | 10.6 |
| MX70 | 784 | 1,200 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 127 | 200 | 124 | 180 | 15 | 100 | 20 | 6 × M10 × P1.5 | M8 × P1.25 | 0.0130 | 5.15 | 340 | 21.3 |

Note: Above torque is based on 108 times load cycles

- For installation, insert the clutch into the hub bore of a pulley, a gear, or a torque arm and screw the bolts (high tension) into the tapped holes in the end face of the clutch. See illustration on the right.
- 2. A press fit is required for MX Series clutches for indexing applications, but do not exceed 0.025 mm when press fitting.
- Adjust the side of the key to fit the keyway tightly, but allow a clearance between the top of key and keyway.
- 4. When mounting the clutch on a shaft, apply pressure to the clutch inner race end, but never to the outer race.
- Proper selection of the Cam Clutch provides accurate indexing performance. A braking device and a backstopping device may also be required for more accurate performance.
- 6. The tolerance of the hub bore should be H6 or H7.





- See "Information for Selection" on page 77.
- See "Lubrication and Maintenance" on page 79.

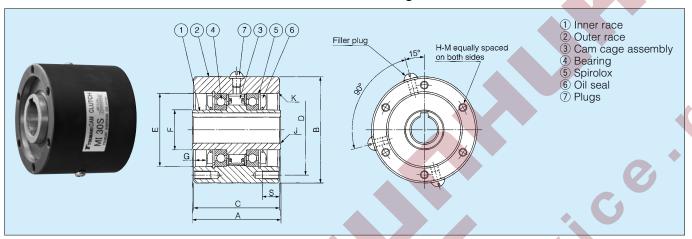
MI-S SERIES CAM CLUTCH

■ MODELS MI 20S AND MI 30S

For Special Applications

Features:

- 1. Specially treated cams are used to achieve better wear resistance.
- 2. Feeding drive for bag-making machines or coiling machines.



Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

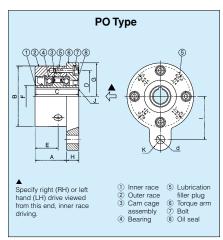
| Model | Torque Capacity (N·m) | Max. Indexing (cycle/min) | | | Bore Size Keyway | Cham- fer J | А | C | В | F | E(M6) | G | К | PCD | S | H-M No.of Tapped Holes × Size × Pitch | Oil (ml) | Weight (kg) |
|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------|----|---------------------|----------------|----|----|-----|----|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|---|-------------|----------------|
| MI 20S | 43.1 | 300 | 0.29 | 20 | 6 × 2.8 | 1.0 | 67 | 65 | 80 | 30 | 55 | 8.0 | 1.0 | 68 | 13 | 6-M6 × P1.0 | 45 | 1.9 |
| MI 30S | 196 | 300 | 1.08 | 30 | 10 × 3.3 | 1.0 | 82 | 80 | 100 | 45 | 75 | 5.5 | 1.0 | 88 | 16 | 6-M6 × P1.25 | 100 | 4.0 |

- When mounting sprockets or gears to the outer race, use the outer race inner dimension (dimension E) to make a centering flange on the sprocket or gear. Then attach firmly with bolts of tensile strength 10.9 or greater to the tapped holes in the outer race. Recommended tolerance between mounted gear and centering flange is f7.
- 2. The recommended shaft tolerance is h6 or h7.
- 3. Always use a parallel key, and do not use a tapered key. A parallel key meeting ISO R773 (DIN 6885.1) is recommended. Make sure that there is no lateral play between the key and keyways. Install an end plate on the face of the inner race
- 4. When inserting the shaft, apply pressure only to the face of the inner race only.
- 5. See "Lubrication and Maintenance" on page 79.

PO, PG, PS SERIES CAM CLUTCH

■ MODELS PO 20 TO P0 50/PG 15 TO PG 35/PS 20 TO PS 40

For Printing Machines



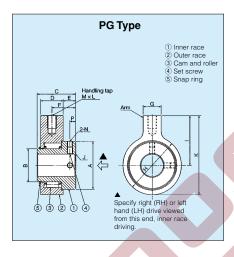
Dimensions and Capacities of PO series

| Dimen | sions | and Cap | oacitie | es o | f PO s | erie | S | | | | | | | | D | imer | nsior | ns in | mm |
|-------|--------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|----------------|----|----|----|----|-----|------|------|---------------|----|------|-------|-------|--------|
| | Torque | Max. | Drag | | Bore Siz | ze | | | | | | | d | $\overline{}$ | | Plu | ıgs | Oil | Weight |
| Model | (N·m) | Indexing (cycle/min) | Torque (N·m) | Dia. (H7) | Keyway | Cham- fer J | С | F | A | H | В | G | (H8) | ı | K | E | Size | (mℓ) | |
| PO 20 | 44.1 | 150 | 0.294 | 20 | 5×2 | 1.0 | 61 | 30 | 44 | 17 | 84 | 46.5 | 12 | 60 | 15 | 32 | M6 | 50 | 2.2 |
| PO 30 | 23.5 | 150 | 0.784 | 30 | 7×3 | 1.0 | 81 | 55 | 63 | 18 | 110 | 58 | 14 | 80 | 18 | 42 | M6 | 95 | 5.0 |
| PO 40 | 441 | 150 | 1.57 | 40 | 10 × 3.5 | 1.5 | 90 | 75 | 70 | 20 | 138 | 72.5 | 16 | 100 | 20 | 47 | M6 | 150 | 9.0 |
| PO 50 | 441 | 150 | 1.57 | 50 | 12 × 3.5 | 1.5 | 90 | 75 | 70 | 20 | 138 | 72.5 | 16 | 100 | 20 | 47 | M6 | 150 | 8.5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Characteristics:

- 1. PO Series are for various types of printing machines and can be used to drive ink rolls.
- 2. A swing arm should be used with these Cam Clutches.
- 3. Specify LH or RH drive when ordering.

Dimensions in mm



Dimensions and Capacities of PG series

| | Torque | Max. | Max. | Drag | | 3ore | Size | e e | | | | | | | | | Тарр | ed Hole | Weight |
|-------|--------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------------|----|----|----|------|----|-------|----|---------|------|-------------------------|--------|
| Mode | (N·m) | Indexing (cycle/min) | Overrun- ning Speed | (N·m) | Dia. (H7) | Set P | Bolt N | Cham- fer J | С | E | Α | В | T | K | | G×D | | | (kg) |
| PG 15 | 19.6 | 100 | 100 | 0.196 | 15 | 5.5 | M5 | 0.8 | 40 | 11 | 40 | 23.8 | 50 | 70 | 45 | 16 × 25 | 23.5 | M8 (P=1.25) × 12 | 0.5 |
| PG 25 | 39.2 | 100 | 100 | 0.294 | 25 | 6.5 | M6 | 0.8 | 43 | 14 | 53 | 36.7 | 65 | 87.5 | 55 | 20 × 25 | 26.5 | M10 (P=1.5) × 14 | 0.8 |
| PG 35 | 58.8 | 100 | 100 | 0.49 | 35 | 6.5 | M6 | 0.8 | 43 | 14 | 62 | 45.3 | 75 | 102.5 | 65 | 20 × 25 | 26.5 | M12 (P=1.75) × 16 | 1.1 |

Characteristics:

- 1. PG Series are ideal for various types of printing machines and manual drives of ink rolls.
- 2. A handle is installed directly on the clutch outer race.
- 3. Maintenance free.
- 4. Specify LH or RH drive when ordering.

PS Type Check plug ⑤ Oil seal 3 Cam cage ② Lubrication ② Outer race Bearing 6 Flange Bolt

Dimensions and Capacities of PS se

(cycle/min) (N·m) (H7)

Drag

Torque

1.18

Max.

Indexing

150

150

| 0 | f PS s | eries | 8 | | | | | | | D | imer | nsior | ns in | mm |
|----------|----------|----------------|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|---------------------------|------|-------|-------|--------|
| Е | Bore Siz | ze | | | | | | PCD | | H-M No.of Tapped Holes | | Plug | () | Weight |
| a. 7) | Keyway | Cham- fer J | А | C | F | В | Е | D | G | X Size X Pitch | Н | Size | (ml) | (kg) |
| 0 | 6 × 2.8 | 1.0 | 64 | 64 | 38 | 140 | 40 | 122 | 13 | 4-M6 × 1.0 | R46 | M6 | 100 | 6.5 |
| 0 | 8 × 3.3 | 1.0 | 72 | 72 | 40 | 180 | 70 | 162 | 16 | 4-M6 × 1.0 | R65 | M6 | 160 | 12.6 |

40 12 × 3.3 1.5 72 72 40 180 70 162 16 4-M6 × 1.0 R65 M6 160 12.3

Characteristics:

Torque

Capacity

(N·m)

196

392

392

Model

PS 20

PS 30

PS 40

- 1. Used for high-accuracy indexing applications.
- 2. A swing arm can be installed on the outer race.

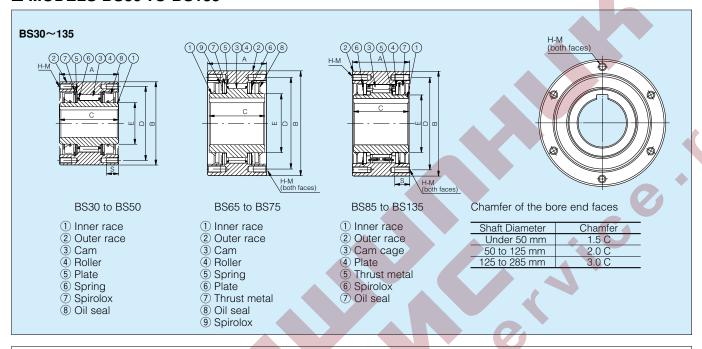
20 6 × 2.8

30 8 × 3.3

For Reverse Rotation Prevention on Conveyors

The BS series Cam Clutches are intended for applications where reverse rotation of the slow speed conveyor head shaft is to be prevented (backstopping).

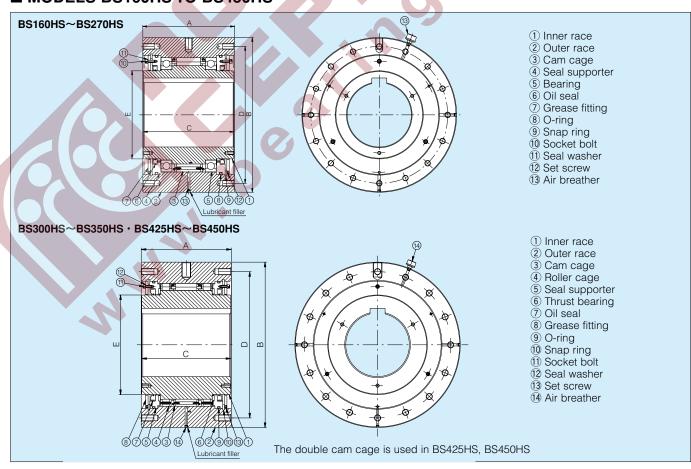
■ MODELS BS30 TO BS135



BS-HS SERIES CAM CLUTCH

The BS-HS series offer higher torque and speed not found in conventional models.

■ MODELS BS160HS TO BS450HS



Dimensions and Capacities

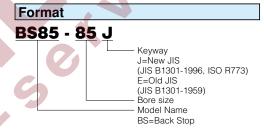
Dimensions in mm

| Model | Torque Capacity (N·m) | Max. Overrunning (r/min) Inner Race | Drag Torque (N·m) | А | В | С | PCD D | E | S | H-M Size × Pitch × No.of Tapped Holes | Grease Filler Hole (Size) | Q'ty of Grease (kg) |
|----------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----|-------|-----|----------|-----|----|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| BS 30 | 294 | 350 | 0.58 | 64 | 90 | 64 | 80 | 45 | 13 | M 6 × P1.0 × 4 | _ | _ |
| BS 50 | 784 | 300 | 0.98 | 67 | 125 | 67 | 110 | 70 | 16 | M 8 × P1.25 × 4 | _ | _ |
| BS 65 | 1,570 | 340 | 3.92 | 90 | 160 | 85 | 140 | 90 | 20 | M10 × P1.5 × 6 | | _ |
| BS 75 | 2,450 | 300 | 5.88 | 90 | 170 | 85 | 150 | 100 | 20 | M10 × P1.5 × 6 | | _ |
| BS 85 | 5,880 | 300 | 7.84 | 115 | 210 | 110 | 185 | 115 | 30 | M12 × P1.75 × 6 | | _ |
| BS 95 | 7,840 | 250 | 9.8 | 115 | 230 | 110 | 200 | 130 | 30 | M14 × P2.0 × 6 | | _ |
| BS 110 | 10,800 | 250 | 14.7 | 115 | 270 | 110 | 220 | 150 | 30 | M16 × P2.0 × 6 | _ | _ |
| BS 135 | 15,700 | 200 | 19.6 | 135 | 320 | 130 | 280 | 180 | 30 | M16 × P2.0 × 8 | _ | _ |
| BS 160HS | 39,200 | 350 | 34.3 | 180 | 360 | 175 | 315 | 220 | 40 | M20 × P2.5 × 10 | PT 1/4 | 0.23 |
| BS 200HS | 61,700 | 250 | 44.1 | 205 | 430 | 200 | 380 | 260 | 40 | M22 × P2.5 × 8 | PT 1/4 | 0.31 |
| BS 220HS | 102,000 | 200 | 73.5 | 330 | 500 | 325 | 420 | 290 | 40 | M20 × P2.5 × 16 | PT 1/4 | 1.3 |
| BS 250HS | 147,000 | 170 | 93.1 | 370 | 600 | 365 | 530 | 330 | 50 | M24 × P3.0 × 16 | PT 1/4 | 1.7 |
| BS 270HS | 204,000 | 160 | 98.0 | 385 | 650 | 380 | 575 | 370 | 50 | M24 × P3.0 × 16 | PT 1/4 | 2.0 |
| BS 300HS | 294,000 | 150 | 108.0 | 425 | 780 | 420 | 690 | 470 | 60 | M30 × P3.5 × 16 | PT 1/4 | 3.6 |
| BS 350HS | 392,000 | 110 | 157.0 | 440 | 930 | 480 | 815 | 535 | 70 | M36 × P4.0 × 16 | PT 1/4 | 4.1 |
| BS 425HS | 735,000 | 85 | 216.0 | 570 | 1,030 | 580 | 940 | 635 | 70 | M36 × P4.0 × 18 | PT 1/4 | 6.9 |
| BS 450HS | 980,000 | 80 | 245.0 | 570 | 1,090 | 600 | 990 | 645 | 80 | M42 × P4.5 × 18 | PT 1/4 | 7.2 |

Bore Keyway, Weight

| Bore Keyway, weig | nt | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| New JIS Keyway JISB1301-1996 ISO R773 | Old JIS Keyway JISB1301-1959 | Bore Diameter Range (mm) | W. Min (kg) | W. Max (kg) |
| BS 30-30J | BS 30-30E | 20 to 30 | 2.3 | 2.1 |
| BS 50-45J | BS 50-45E | 30 to 50 | 4.7 | 4.0 |
| BS 50-50J | BS 50-50E | 30 to 50 | 4.7 | 4.0 |
| BS 65-40J | BS 65-40E | | | |
| BS 65-45J | BS 65-45E | | | |
| BS 65-50J | BS 65-50E | 40 to 65 | 13.0 | 11.5 |
| BS 65-55J | BS 65-55E | 40 10 65 | 13.0 | 11.5 |
| BS 65-60J | BS 65-60E | | | |
| BS 65-65J | BS 65-65E | | | |
| BS 75-60J | BS 75-60E | | | |
| BS 75-65J | BS 75-65E | 50 to 75 | 14.7 | 13.1 |
| BS 75-70J | BS 75-70E | 30 10 73 | 14.7 | 13.1 |
| BS 75-75J | BS 75-75E | | | |
| BS 85-70J | BS 85-70E | | | |
| BS 85-75J | BS 85-75E | 60 to 85 | 27.2 | 24.7 |
| BS 85-80J | BS 85-80E | 00 10 03 | 21.2 | 24.7 |
| BS 85-85J | BS 85-85E | | | |
| BS 95-80J | BS 95-80E | | | |
| BS 95-85J | BS 95-85E | 70 to 95 | 32.2 | 29.4 |
| BS 95-90J | BS 95-90E | 70 10 33 | 52.2 | 25.4 |
| BS 95-95J | BS 95-95E | | | |
| BS 110-85J | BS 110-85E | | | |
| BS 110-95J | BS 110-95E | | | |
| BS 110-100J | BS 110-100E | 80 to 110 | 38.6 | 34.2 |
| BS 110-105J | BS 110-105E | | | |
| BS 110-110J | BS 110-110E | | | |
| BS 135 | BS 135 | 90 to 135 | 76.1 | 68.0 |
| BS 160HS | BS 160HS | 100 to 160 | 120 | 103 |
| BS 200HS | BS 200HS | 100 to 200 | 200 | 163 |
| BS 220HS | BS 220HS | 150 to 220 | 390 | 338 |
| BS 250HS | BS 250HS | 175 to 250 | 760 | 689 |
| BS 270HS | BS 270HS | 200 to 270 | 850 | 774 |
| BS 300HS | BS 300HS | 230 to 300 | 1,400 | 1,300 |
| BS 350HS | BS 350HS | 250 to 350 | 2,300 | 2,120 |
| BS 425HS | BS 425HS | 325 to 425 | 3,300 | 2,960 |
| BS 450HS | BS 450HS | 350 to 450 | 3,700 | 3,400 |

W.Min Weight at Minimum Bore W.Max Weight at Maximum Bore



BS250HS - 250J

Keyway J=New JIS (JIS B1301-1996, ISO R773) E=Old JIS (JIS B1301-1959) Model Name BS= Back Stop HS= High Speed

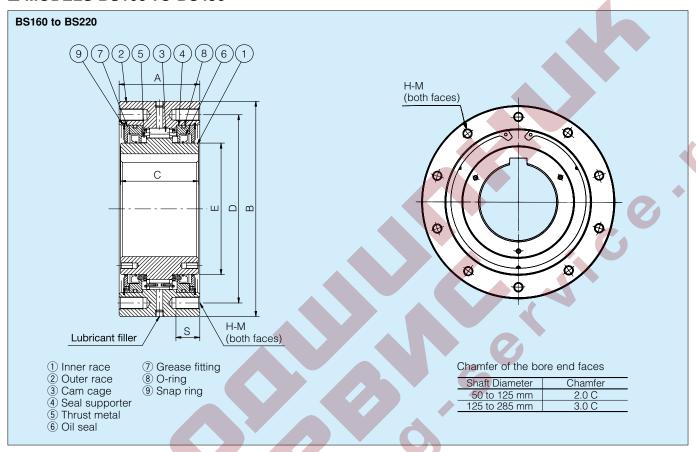
Notes:

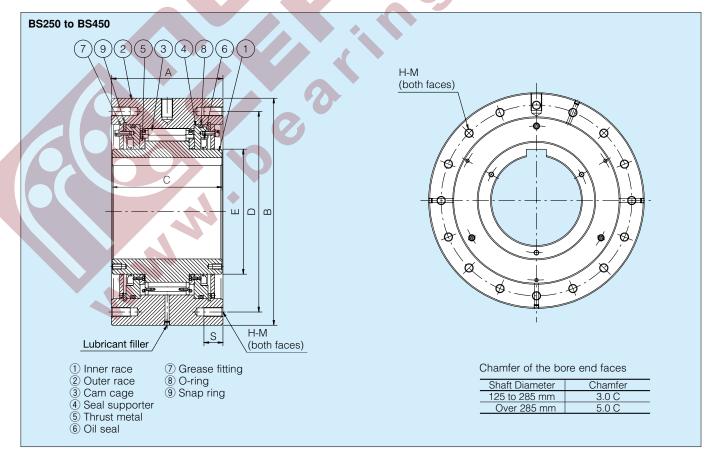
- 1. The tolerance of Stock Finished Bore
- Items hilighted in bold type are stock items, the others are built to order.
 BS Cam Clutch can be bored
- according to your specification. Specify the bore diameter with tolerance and keyway dimensions. Please be sure to specify.

 4. As for Torque Arm and Safety Cover, please refer to pages 51 and 53.

The BS series Cam Clutches are intended for applications where reverse rotation of the slow speed conveyor head shaft is to be prevented (backstopping).

■ MODELS BS160 TO BS450





Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

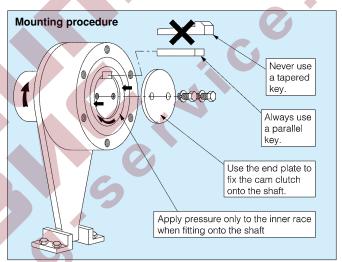
| Model | Torque Capacity (N·m) | Max. Overrunning (r/m) Inner Race | Drag Torque (N·m) | А | В | С | PCD D | Е | S | H-M Size × Pitch × No. of Tapped Holes | Grease Filler Hole (Size) | Q'ty of Grease (kg) | Bore Diameter Range (mm) | W. Min | W. Max |
|--------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----|-------|-----|----------|-----|----|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|
| BS 160 | 24,500 | 100 | 33.1 | 130 | 360 | 130 | 315 | 220 | 40 | M20 × P2.5 × 10 | PT 1/4 | 0.12 | 100 to 160 | 98.1 | 85.6 |
| BS 200 | 37,200 | 100 | 44.1 | 150 | 430 | 145 | 380 | 265 | 40 | M22 × P2.5 × 8 | PT 1/4 | 0.14 | 100 to 200 | 167 | 140 |
| BS 220 | 49,000 | 80 | 73.5 | 235 | 500 | 230 | 420 | 290 | 40 | M20 × P2.5 × 16 | PT 1/4 | 0.8 | 150 to 220 | 301 | 264 |
| BS 250 | 88,200 | 50 | 93.1 | 295 | 600 | 290 | 530 | 330 | 50 | M24 × P3.0 × 16 | PT 1/4 | 1.1 | 175 to 250 | 580 | 523 |
| BS 270 | 123,000 | 50 | 98 | 295 | 650 | 290 | 575 | 370 | 50 | M24 × P3.0 × 16 | PT 1/4 | 1.2 | 200 to 270 | 620 | 562 |
| BS 300 | 176,000 | 50 | 108 | 295 | 780 | 290 | 690 | 470 | 60 | M30 × P3.5 × 16 | PT 1/4 | 1.3 | 230 to 300 | 952 | 885 |
| BS 335 | 265,000 | 50 | 137 | 305 | 850 | 320 | 750 | 495 | 70 | M36 × P4.0 × 16 | PT 1/4 | 1.4 | 250 to 335 | 1,140 | 1,040 |
| BS 350 | 314,000 | 50 | 157 | 320 | 930 | 360 | 815 | 535 | 70 | M36 × P4.0 × 16 | PT 1/4 | 1.5 | 250 to 350 | 1,600 | 1,470 |
| BS 425 | 510,000 | 50 | 216 | 440 | 1,030 | 450 | 940 | 635 | 70 | M36 × P4.0 × 18 | | Oil 6,000ml | 325 to 425 | 2,450 | 2,240 |
| BS 450 | 686,000 | 50 | 245 | 450 | 1,090 | 480 | 990 | 645 | 80 | M42 × P4.5 × 18 | _ | Oil 7,000ml | 350 to 450 | 2,820 | 2,580 |

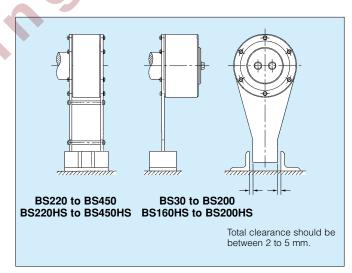
W. Min Weight at Minimum Bore W. Max Weight at Maximum Bore

Installation and Usage

- 1. Recommended shaft tolerance is h7 or h8.
- Before installation, verify that the direction of the rotation of the inner race of the BS Cam Clutch (shown by the arrow on the end face of the inner race) is the same as the direction of the rotation of the conveyor.
- Securely install the torque arm to the BS Cam Clutch
 using bolts with a strength class of 10.9 grade or higher.
 Make sure the surface of the torque arm that contacts the
 end face of the outer race is flat and free of dust in order
 to get enough frictional force.
- 4. Apply pressure only on the end face of the inner race when inserting the BS Cam Clutch on to the shaft. Do not hit the inner race directly with a hammer or apply pressure on the outer race, oil seal, or grease fitting.
- Always use a parallel key for installation onto the shaft and then fix the BS Cam Clutch to the shaft with the end plate. Never use a tapered key, otherwise the Cam Clutch will be damaged.
- When installing models BS160HS or BS160 and above (grease lubrication types), place one of the four socket plugs underneath the Cam Clutch. This will allow for easy drainage of the grease during maintenance.
- 7. The end tip of the torque arm will swing to some extent while the conveyor is operating. Support the torque arm end tip only in the direction of rotation, but be sure to allow it a certain amount of free movement axially. (Refer to installation diagram.) The Cam Clutch will sustain damage if the torque arm end tip is fixed securely.
- 8. A single torque arm is sufficient for models from BS30 to BS220, BS160HS and BS200HS. One torque arm on each side is required for models from BS220HS to BS450HS and from BS220 to BS450, and to stop the rotation by both torque arms so that the reverse load operates on the torque arms evenly. It is recommended to use the standardized torque arm and safety cover for the BS Cam Clutch.
- 9. In case the ambient temperature rises 40°C and above, it is recommended to set shield or roof and avoid direct sunlight in order to extend the life span of Cam Clutch.
- 10. Refer to page 79 for "Lubrication and Maintenance".

■ INSTALLATION AND USAGE

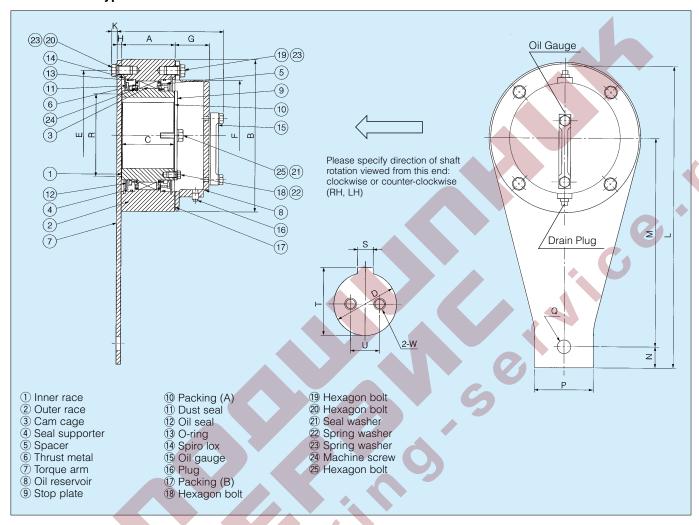




The BS-R series offer easy lubrication maintenance.

■ MODELS BS65R TO BS135R

Oil Reservoir Type



When ordering the Oil Reservoir Type, please specify using the list below.

| D | Boré Dia. (mm) | W | Size of Tapped Holes |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| S | Keyway Width (mm) | а | Angle: Relation between Center of Keyway and Tapped Holes (degree) |
| T | Keyway Height (mm) | RH (CW.) LH (CCW.) | Direction of Shaft Rotation |
| U | Distance between Tapped Holes (mm) | | |

Dimensions and Capacities

| N | Р | Q | R | |
|----|----|------|-----|--|
| 16 | 50 | 13.5 | 90 | |
| 19 | 65 | 16.5 | 100 | |
| 29 | 95 | 20.5 | 115 | |
| | | | | |

| Dimensions | and Capaci | ties | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | Dime | ensions | in mm |
|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|----|----|------|-----|-----|----|------|---------|-------|
| Model | Torque Capacity (N·m) | Bore Diameter Range | Max. Overrunning (r/m) Inner Race | А | В | С | PCD E | F | G | Н | K | L | М | N | Р | Q | R |
| BS 65R | 1,570 | 40 to 65 | 200 | 90 | 160 | 85 | 140 | 115 | 50 | 6 | 9.5 | 306 | 210 | 16 | 50 | 13.5 | 90 |
| BS 75R | 2,450 | 50 to 75 | 180 | 90 | 170 | 85 | 150 | 125 | 50 | 6 | 9.5 | 354 | 250 | 19 | 65 | 16.5 | 100 |
| BS 85R | 5,880 | 60 to 85 | 180 | 115 | 210 | 110 | 185 | 140 | 60 | 9 | 11 | 434 | 300 | 29 | 95 | 20.5 | 115 |
| BS 95R | 7,840 | 70 to 95 | 170 | 115 | 230 | 110 | 200 | 160 | 60 | 9 | 12.5 | 497 | 350 | 32 | 105 | 20.5 | 130 |
| BS 110R | 10,800 | 80 to 110 | 170 | 115 | 270 | 110 | 220 | 180 | 60 | 12 | 14 | 560 | 385 | 40 | 110 | 26 | 140 |
| BS 135R | 15,700 | 90 to 135 | 120 | 135 | 320 | 130 | 280 | 230 | 60 | 12 | 14 | 666 | 470 | 36 | 120 | 26 | 180 |

| Model | M.B.S. | .−Q'ty | CDC Ott | Oil | W. | W. |
|---------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------|------|------|
| Model | T.A.S. | O.R.S. | S.B.S. —Q'ty | (ml) | Min | Max |
| BS 65R | M10×25 ℓ -6 | $M10 \times 20 \ell - 3$ | M 6×20ℓ-3+2 | 250 | 15.8 | 14.3 |
| BS 75R | M10×25 ℓ -6 | $M10 \times 20 \ell - 3$ | M 6×20ℓ-3+2 | 300 | 18.1 | 16.5 |
| BS 85R | M12×30 ℓ -6 | $M12 \times 25 \ell - 3$ | M $6 \times 25 \ell - 3 + 2$ | 450 | 33.9 | 31.4 |
| BS 95R | M14×35 ℓ -6 | M14×30 ℓ -3 | M 6×25ℓ-3+2 | 600 | 40.9 | 38.1 |
| BS 110R | M16×40 ℓ -6 | M16×35 ℓ -3 | M 8×25 ℓ -3+2 | 750 | 51.3 | 46.9 |
| BS 135R | M16×35 ℓ -8 | M16×35 ℓ -4 | $M10 \times 30 \ell - 3 + 2$ | 1,300 | 94.3 | 86.2 |

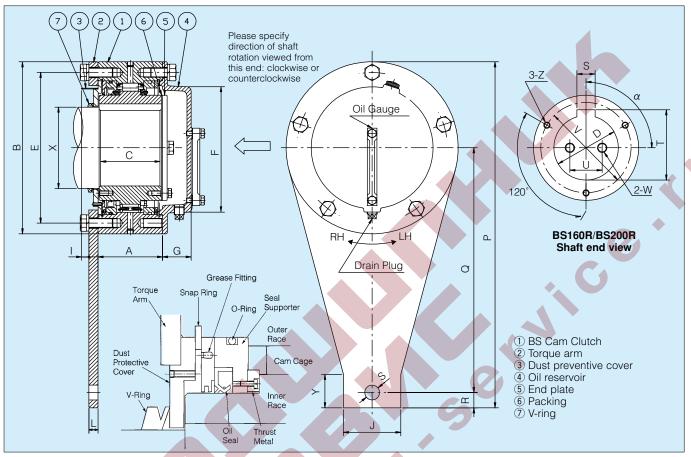
M.B.S.-Q'ty T.A.S. O.R.S. S.B.S.-Q'ty W. Min W. Max

Mounting Bolt Size-Quantity Torque Arm Side Oil Reserver Side Stop Plate Bolt Size-Quantity Weight at Minimum Bore Weight at Maximum Bore

Notes: Please refer to notes on page 48 when ordering.

■ MODELS BS220R TO BS450R

Oil Reservoir Type



When ordering the Oil Reservoir Type, please specify using the list below.

| D | Bore Dia. (mm) | | 7. | | W | Size of Tapped Holes |
|---|----------------------|-----------|------|--|-----------------------|--|
| S | Keyway Width (mm) | | | | а | Angle: Relation between Center of Keyway and Tapped Holes (degree) |
| Т | Keyway Height (mm) | | | | X | Dia. of Shaft Shoulder (mm) |
| U | Distance between Tap | ped Holes | (mm) | | RH (CW.) LH (CCW.) | Direction of Shaft Rotation |

Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| I | Model | Torque Capacity (N·m) | Bore Diameter Range | Max. Overrunning (r/m) Inner Race | А | В | С | PCD E | F | G | L | I | J | R | Р | Q | S | ٧ | Υ | Z | M.B.S. T.A.S. | - Q'ty O.R.S. | Oil (ml) | W. Min | W. Max |
|---|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|----------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------|--------|
| В | S 160R | 24,500 | 100 to 160 | 100 | 135 | 360 | 130 | 315 | 255 | 60 | 19 | 16 | 120 | 32 | 792 | 580 | 31 | 190 | 65 | M10 | M20 ×55 ℓ −10 | M20 ×40 ℓ −5 | 1,300 | 108 | 95 |
| В | S 200R | 37,200 | 100 to 200 | 100 | 150 | 430 | 145 | 380 | 310 | 60 | 19 | 21 | 130 | 43 | 838 | 623 | 41 | 235 | 70 | M12 | M22 ×60 ℓ - 8 | M22 ×40 ℓ −4 | 1,900 | 182 | 155 |

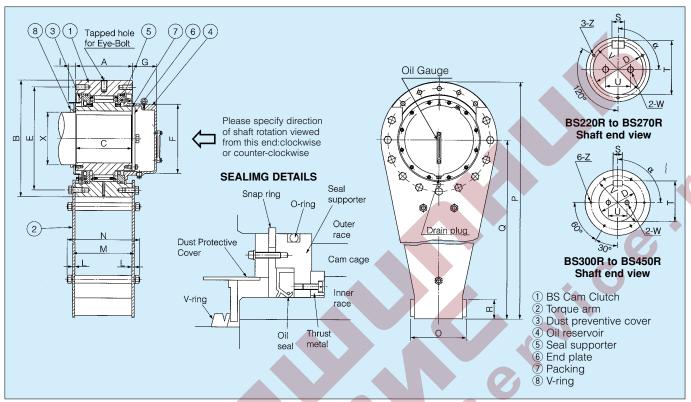
Notes: 1. BS-R Cam Clutch can be bored according to your specifications, but please specify the bore diameter with tolerance and keyway dimensions.

Torque Arms are optional. The arm shown above is only for your reference. If necessary, please specify it on your order. M.B.S.-Q'ty T.A.S. O.R.S. W. Min W. Max

Mounting Bolt Size-Quantity Torque Arm Side Oil Reserver Side Weight at Minimum Bore Weight at Maximum Bore

■ MODELS BS220R TO BS450R

Oil Reservoir Type



When ordering the Oil Reservoir Type, please specify using the list below.

| D | Bore Dia. (mm) | W | Size of Tapped Holes |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| S | Keyway Width (mm) | а | Angle: Relation between Center of Keyway and Tapped Holes (degree) |
| Т | Keyway Height (mm) | Х | Dia. of Shaft Shoulder (mm) |
| U | Distance between Tapped Holes (mm) | RH (CW.) LH (CCW.) | Direction of Shaft Rotation |

Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| Model | Torque Capacity (N·m) | Bore Diameter Range | Max. Overrunning (r/m) Inner Race | А | В | C | PCD E | F | G | | L | М | N | 0 | Р | Q | R | ٧ | Z | M.B | .S.−Q'ty | Oil (ml) | W. Min | W. Max |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----|-------|-----|----------|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------------------|--------------|--------|--------|
| BS 220R | 49,000 | 150 to 220 | 80 | 235 | 500 | 230 | 420 | 296 | 95 | 35 | 12 | 259 | 311 | 238 | 1,070 | 820 | 80 | 255 | M12 | M20 X | 55 l - 22 | 3,400 | 347 | 310 |
| BS 250R | 88,200 | 175 to 250 | 50 | 295 | 600 | 290 | 530 | 355 | 125 | 35 | 12 | 319 | 375 | 288 | 1,300 | 1,000 | 100 | 290 | M14 | M24 X | 55 l - 22 | 8,200 | 637 | 580 |
| BS 270R | 123,000 | 200 to 270 | 50 | 295 | 650 | 290 | 575 | 395 | 130 | 40 | 12 | 319 | 375 | 298 | 1,425 | 1,100 | 110 | 320 | M14 | M24 X | 55 l - 22 | 10,000 | 660 | 602 |
| BS 300R | 176,000 | 230 to 300 | 50 | 295 | 780 | 290 | 690 | 495 | 130 | 45 | 19 | 333 | 396 | 356 | 1,690 | 1,300 | 135 | 385 | M14 | M30 × | 70 l - 22 | 15,000 | 1,050 | 983 |
| BS 335R | 265,000 | 250 to 335 | 50 | 305 | 850 | 320 | 750 | 525 | 135 | 60 | 19 | 343 | 405 | 386 | 1,925 | 1,500 | 135 | 415 | M16 | M36 × | 85 l - 22 | 16,000 | 1,210 | 1,120 |
| BS 350R | 314,000 | 250 to 350 | 50 | 320 | 930 | 360 | 815 | 565 | 135 | 71 | 19 | 358 | 430 | 414 | 2,065 | 1,600 | 135 | 442 | M16 | M36 × | 85 l - 22 | 18,000 | 1,710 | 1,580 |
| BS 425R | 510,000 | 325 to 425 | 50 | 440 | 1,030 | 450 | 940 | 680 | 170 | 70 | 22 | 484 | 570 | 474 | 2,315 | 1,800 | 165 | 530 | M20 | M36 × | 85 l - 26 | 32,000 | 1,580 | 2,370 |
| BS 450R | 686,000 | 350 to 450 | 50 | 450 | 1,090 | 480 | 990 | 690 | 180 | 80 | 22 | 494 | 580 | 526 | 2,545 | 2,000 | 165 | 550 | M20 | M42 X | 100 ℓ - 26 | 35,000 | 2,930 | 2,690 |

Notes: Please refer to notes on page 48 when ordering.

M.B.S.-Q'ty W. Min W. Max Mounting Bolt Size-Quantity Weight at Minimum Bore Weight at Maximum Bore

■ BS-R INSTALLATION PROCEDURES

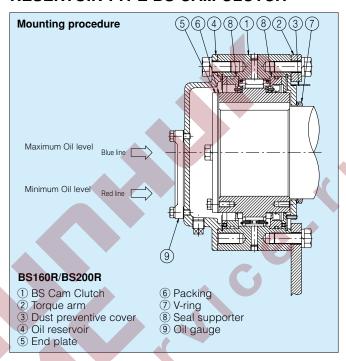
Pre-Installation

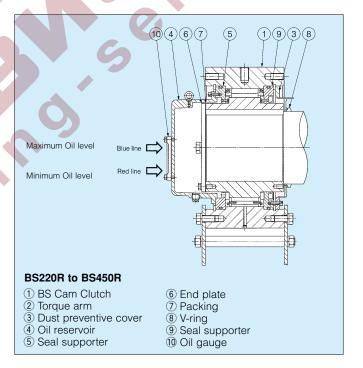
- The oil reservoir and the end plate are fixed to the BS Cam Clutch temporarily when packed to prevent dust from entering during transportation. Carefully remove them from the clutch and prevent the dust from penetrating into the clutch.
- 2. For models from BS160R to BS450R, Apply the grease between the space where the dust cover fits and the seal supporter. (The grease prevents the dust from entering.)
- 3. Attach the dust cover to the Cam Clutch.
- 4. Check whether the rotational direction of the conveyor shaft corresponds to that of the BS Cam Clutch viewed from the oil reservoir (the overrunning direction is shown as an arrow on the end face of the inner race)
- 5. Securely install the torque arm to the BS Cam Clutch using bolts with a strength class of 10.9 grade or higher. Make sure the surface of the torque arm which contacts the end face of the outer race is flat and free of dust, to ensure enough frictional force is achieved.

Installation

- Pre-insert the V-ring into the conveyor shaft in the correct direction
- Securely install the BS Cam Clutch onto the shaft. Apply
 the pressure only on the end face of the inner race when
 inserting the BS Cam Clutch onto the shaft. Do not hit the
 inner race directly with a hammer or apply pressure on
 the outer race. (Refer to page 13 for Installation and
 Usage)
- 3. Apply the sealant supplied, to the end face of the inner race and packing, and fix the BS Cam Clutch unit to the conveyor shaft with the end plate. At the same time, use the seal washer on each bolt to prevent oil leakage.
- 4. After cleaning the inside of the oil reservoir, apply the sealant on the mating face of the oil reservoir. Place the oil level gauge vertically (red line is bottom, and blue is top), for models from BS65R to BS200R; install the oil reservoir to the end face of the outer race with the bolts, while for models BS220R and above, install the oil reservoir to the seal supporter using the bolts.
 - Carefully prevent dust from penetrating the Cam Clutch or oil reservoir.
- 5. Press the pre-inserted V-ring entirely so that the face of the dust cover contacts closely.
- In case the ambient temperature rises 40°C and above, it is recommended to set shield or roof and avoid direct sunlight in order to extend the life span of Cam Clutch.

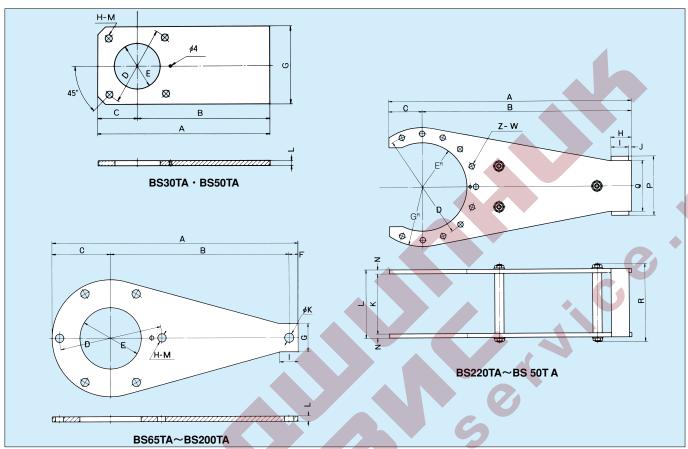
■ INSTALLATION PROCEDURE OF OIL RESERVOIR TYPE BS CAM CLUTCH





TORQUE ARM FOR BS SERIES

■T A T



| BS30TA~BS200TA S | Т | A | | | | | 4 | | | D | imensions in mm |
|------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Torque Arm No. | А | В | С | D | É | F | G | | К | L | н-м | Weight (kg) |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|------|----|--------|-------------|
| BS 30TA | 168 | 130 | 38 | 80 | 55 | < | 75 | _ | _ | 6 | 4- 6.6 | 0.5 |
| BS 50TA | 230 | 180 | 50 | 110 | 80 | | 100 | _ | _ | 6 | 4- 9 | 0.8 |
| BS 65TA | 306 | 210 | 80 | 140 | 90 | 16 | 50 | 30 | 13.5 | 6 | 6-11 | 1.2 |
| BS 75TA | 354 | 250 | 85 | 150 | 100 | 19 | 65 | 35 | 16.5 | 6 | 6-11 | 1.6 |
| BS 85TA | 434 | 300 | 105 | 185 | 115 | 29 | 95 | 45 | 20.5 | 9 | 6-14 | 3.8 |
| BS 95TA | 497 | 350 | 115 | 200 | 130 | 32 | 105 | 55 | 20.5 | 9 | 6-16 | 4.7 |
| BS 110TA | 560 | 385 | 135 | 220 | 140 | 40 | 110 | 60 | 26 | 12 | 6-18 | 8.3 |
| BS 135TA | 666 | 470 | 160 | 280 | 180 | 36 | 120 | 65 | 26 | 12 | 8-18 | 11.1 |
| BS 160TA | 792 | 580 | 180 | 315 | 260 | 32 | 120 | 65 | 31 | 19 | 10-22 | 20.0 |
| BS 200TA | 838 | 580 | 215 | 380 | 310 | 43 | 130 | 70 | 41 | 19 | 8-24 | 23.8 |

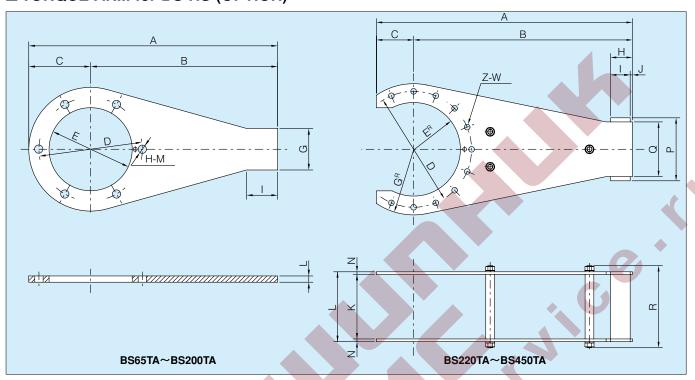
| BS220TA~BS 5 | OT A | T | Α | Dimensions in mm |
|--------------|------|---|---|------------------|
| | | | | |

| Torque Arm No. | А | В | C | D | Е | G | Н | I | J | K | L | Ν | Р | Q | R | Z-W | Weight (kg) |
|----------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-------|----------------|
| BS 220TA | 950 | 820 | 130 | 420 | 176 | 235 | 80 | 70 | 10 | 235 | 259 | 12 | 238 | 200 | 311 | 11-22 | 59 |
| BS 250TA | 1,170 | 1,000 | 170 | 530 | 214 | 300 | 100 | 90 | 10 | 295 | 319 | 12 | 288 | 250 | 375 | 11-26 | 96 |
| BS 270TA | 1,270 | 1,100 | 170 | 575 | 235 | 325 | 110 | 100 | 10 | 295 | 319 | 12 | 298 | 260 | 375 | 11-26 | 110 |
| BS 300TA | 1,480 | 1,300 | 180 | 690 | 285 | 390 | 135 | 120 | 15 | 295 | 333 | 19 | 356 | 300 | 396 | 11-32 | 240 |
| BS 335TA | 1,730 | 1,500 | 230 | 750 | 307 | 425 | 135 | 120 | 15 | 305 | 343 | 19 | 386 | 330 | 405 | 11-39 | 270 |
| BS 350TA | 1,850 | 1,600 | 250 | 815 | 328 | 465 | 135 | 120 | 15 | 320 | 358 | 19 | 414 | 350 | 430 | 11-39 | 330 |
| BS 425TA | 2,110 | 1,800 | 310 | 940 | 380 | 515 | 165 | 150 | 15 | 440 | 484 | 22 | 474 | 410 | 570 | 13-39 | 480 |
| BS 450TA | 2,320 | 2,000 | 320 | 990 | 400 | 545 | 165 | 150 | 15 | 450 | 494 | 22 | 526 | 450 | 580 | 13-45 | 560 |

- 1. Items highlighted in bold type are stock, the others are built to order.
- 2. Mounting bolts and spring washers for installation are attached.

TORQUE ARM FOR BS SERIES

■ TORQUE ARM for BS-HS (OPTION)



Dimensions BS160HS TA to BS200HS TA

Dimensions in mm

| Torque Arm No. | А | В | С | D | E | G | Î | L | H-M | Weight (kg) |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-------|-------------|
| BS 160HS TA | 792 | 612 | 180 | 315 | 260 | 120 | 65 | 28 | 10-22 | 29.3 |
| BS 200HS TA | 838 | 623 | 215 | 380 | 310 | 130 | 70 | 28 | 8-24 | 34.8 |

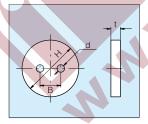
BS220HS TA to BS450HS TA (Double Torque Arm)

Dimensions in mm

| Torque Arm No. | А | В | С | D | Е | G | Н | _ | 7 | K | L | N | Р | Q | R | Z-W | Weight (kg) |
|----------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-------|----------------|
| BS 220HS TA | 950 | 820 | 130 | 420 | 176 | 235 | 80 | 70 | 10 | 330 | 368 | 19 | 238 | 200 | 420 | 11-22 | 80 |
| BS 250HS TA | 1,170 | 1,000 | 170 | 530 | 214 | 300 | 100 | 90 | 10 | 370 | 408 | 19 | 288 | 250 | 464 | 11-26 | 130 |
| BS 270HS TA | 1,270 | 1,100 | 170 | 575 | 235 | 325 | 110 | 100 | 10 | 385 | 423 | 19 | 298 | 260 | 479 | 11-26 | 150 |
| BS 300HS TA | 1,480 | 1,300 | 180 | 690 | 285 | 390 | 135 | 120 | 15 | 425 | 481 | 28 | 356 | 300 | 543 | 11-32 | 280 |
| BS 350HS TA | 1,850 | 1,600 | 250 | 815 | 328 | 465 | 135 | 120 | 15 | 440 | 496 | 28 | 414 | 350 | 568 | 11-39 | 420 |
| BS 425HS TA | 2,110 | 1,800 | 310 | 940 | 380 | 515 | 165 | 150 | 15 | 570 | 634 | 32 | 474 | 410 | 720 | 13-39 | 620 |
| BS 450HS TA | 2,320 | 2,000 | 320 | 990 | 400 | 545 | 165 | 150 | 15 | 570 | 634 | 32 | 526 | 450 | 720 | 13-45 | 740 |

Notes: Mounting bolts and spring washers for installation are attached.

■ Recomend End Plate Dimension Table



| Model | Н | t | d | В | M.B.S. |
|-------------|-----|-----|------|----|--------|
| BS 30 | 45 | 4.5 | 6 | 10 | M5 |
| BS 50 | 70 | 4.5 | 7 | 20 | M6 |
| BS 65 | 90 | 6 | 9.5 | 25 | M8 |
| BS 75 | 100 | 6 | 9.5 | 25 | M8 |
| BS 85 | 115 | 9 | 9.5 | 25 | M8 |
| BS 95 | 125 | 9 | 11.5 | 45 | M10 |
| BS 110 | 140 | 9 | 11.5 | 45 | M10 |
| BS 135 | 175 | 10 | 11.5 | 45 | M10 |
| BS 160 (HS) | 200 | 10 | 14.5 | 60 | M12 |

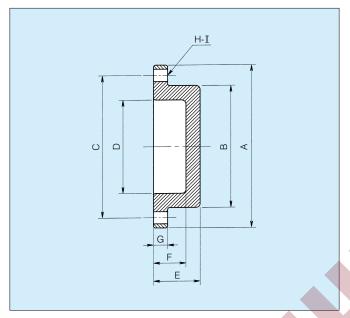
| Dimensions in mm | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|----|------|-----|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model | Н | t | d | В | M.B.S. | | | | | | | |
| BS 200 (HS) | 240 | 10 | 14.5 | 60 | M12 | | | | | | | |
| BS 220 (HS) | 280 | 14 | 14.5 | 60 | M12 | | | | | | | |
| BS 250 (HS) | 310 | 14 | 18.5 | 100 | M16 | | | | | | | |
| BS 270 (HS) | 330 | 14 | 18.5 | 100 | M16 | | | | | | | |
| BS 300 (HS) | 360 | 14 | 18.5 | 100 | M16 | | | | | | | |
| BS 335 | 380 | 14 | 18.5 | 100 | M16 | | | | | | | |
| BS 350 (HS) | 410 | 14 | 18.5 | 100 | M16 | | | | | | | |
| BS 425 (HS) | 460 | 18 | 22.5 | 150 | M20 | | | | | | | |
| BS 450 (HS) | 510 | 18 | 22.5 | 150 | M20 | | | | | | | |

M.B.S. Mounting Bolts Size

Notes: This dimension is only for reference when manufacturing it at customer's side depending on your need.

SAFETY COVER FOR BS SERIES

- 1. This safety cover is for the BS Cam Clutch.
- 2. Safety cover for the protection of the rotating portion of the Cam Clutch and the prevention of hands, etc. getting caught up in the Cam Clutch.





Contents delivered



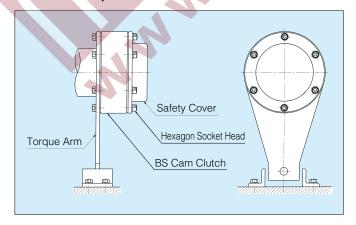
| Dimensions | | Dimensions in mm |
|------------|--|------------------|
|------------|--|------------------|

| | | | _ | | | _ | | | 1450 00 | 147 : 1 : 71 . 1 |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|---------|----------------------------|------------------|
| Model | А | В | С | U | E | F | G | H-I | M.B.S. —Q'ty | Weight (kg) |
| BS 30-SC | 90 | 60 | 80 | 48 | 24 | 18 | 7 | 4- 6.6 | M6 \times 16 ℓ - 4 | 0.5 |
| BS 50-SC | 125 | 85 | 110 | 73 | 27 | 21 | 7 | 4- 9.0 | M8 $\times 20 l - 4$ | 0.9 |
| BS 65-SC | 160 | 110 | 140 | 96 | 33 | 26 | 8 | 6-11.0 | M10 \times 25 ℓ - 6 | 1.7 |
| BS 75-SC | 170 | 120 | 150 | 106 | 33 | 26 | 8 | 6-11.0 | M10 \times 25 ℓ - 6 | 1.8 |
| BS 85-SC | 210 | 145 | 185 | 131 | 36 | 29 | 8 | 6-13.5 | M12 \times 30 ℓ - 6 | 2.7 |
| BS 95-SC | 230 | 160 | 200 | 146 | 38 | 31 | 8 | 6-15.5 | M14 \times 35 ℓ - 6 | 3.3 |
| BS 110-SC | 270 | 175 | 220 | 159 | 50 | 42 | 10 | 6-17.5 | M16 \times 40 ℓ - 6 | 5.5 |
| BS 135-SC | 320 | 230 | 280 | 214 | 50 | 42 | 10 | 8-17.5 | M16 ×40 ℓ − 8 | 7.5 |
| BS 160-SC | 360 | 260 | 315 | 244 | 50 | 42 | 10 | 10-22.0 | M20 ×45 ℓ -10 | 9.2 |
| BS 160HS-SC | 360 | 260 | 315 | 244 | 50 | 42 | 10 | 10-22.0 | M20 ×45 ℓ -10 | 9.2 |
| BS 200-SC | 430 | 320 | 380 | 304 | 55 | 47 | 10 | 8-24.0 | M22 ×50 ℓ − 8 | 13.0 |
| BS 200HS-SC | 430 | 320 | 380 | 304 | 55 | 47 | 10 | 8-24.0 | M22 ×50 ℓ - 8 | 13.0 |

M.B.S.-Q'ty Mounting Bolts Size-Quantity

- **Notes:** 1. Hexagon Socket Head Cap Screws and spring washers for installation are attached. (No painting)
 - 2. All models are in stock.
 - 3. Safety covers for BS220 to BS450 are also standardized. Please contact TSUBAKI EMERSON for details.

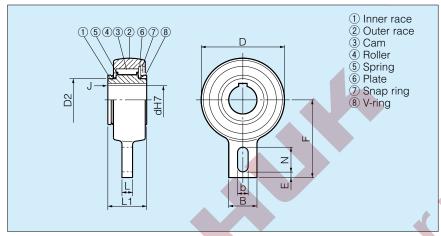
Installation example



Handling precautions

- Securely fasten the attached Hexagon Socket Head Cap Screws and spring washers when installing the BS Cam Clutch.
- 2) Install the safety cover on the opposite side of the torque
- 3) Refer to the manual for details.
- 4) This cover is only a safety cover; it can not be used as an oil reservoir.





Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| | Bor | e Size | Torque | Max. Overrunning | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|--------|--------|
| Model | Dia (H7) | Keyway | Capacity (N·m) | (r/min) Inner Race | D | D2 | L1 | L | В | F | b | N | E | 7 | W. Min | W. Max |
| BSEU25-20 | 20 | 6 × 2.8 | 216 | 500 | 83 | 42 | 35 | 12 | 40 | 90 | 15 | 35 | 5 | 1.0 | 0.999 | 0.948 |
| BSEU25-25 | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 216 | 500 | 83 | 42 | 35 | 12 | 40 | 90 | 15 | 35 | 5 | 1.0 | 0.999 | 0.946 |
| BSEU40-20 | 20 | 6 × 2.8 | 1,440 | 450 | 118 | 60 | 55 | 15 | 40 | 110 | 15 | 35 | 8 | 1.5 | | |
| BSEU40-25 | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 1,440 | 450 | 118 | 60 | 55 | 15 | 40 | 110 | 15 | 35 | 8 | 1.5 | | |
| BSEU40-30 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 1,440 | 450 | 118 | 60 | 55 | 15 | 40 | 110 | 15 | 35 | 8 | 1.5 | 3.781 | 3.363 |
| BSEU40-35 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 1,440 | 450 | 118 | 60 | 55 | 15 | 40 | 110 | 15 | 35 | 8 | 1.5 | | |
| BSEU40-40 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 1,440 | 450 | 118 | 60 | 55 | 15 | 40 | 110 | 15 | 35 | 8 | 1.5 | | |
| BSEU70-45 | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 3,140 | 350 | 165 | 90 | 59 | 20 | 80 | 140 | 18 | 35 | 10 | 1.5 | | |
| BSEU70-50 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 3,140 | 350 | 165 | 90 | 59 | 20 | 80 | 140 | 18 | 35 | 10 | 1.5 | | |
| BSEU70-55 | 55 | 16 × 4.3 | 3,140 | 350 | 165 | 90 | 59 | 20 | 80 | 140 | 18 | 35 | 10 | 2.0 | 7.607 | 6.541 |
| BSEU70-60 | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 3,140 | 350 | 165 | 90 | 59 | 20 | 80 | 140 | 18 | 35 | 10 | 2.0 | 7.007 | 0.341 |
| BSEU70-65 | 65 | 18 × 4.4 | 3,140 | 350 | 165 | 90 | 59 | 20 | 80 | 140 | 18 | 35 | 10 | 2.0 | | |
| BSEU70-70 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 3,140 | 350 | 165 | 90 | 59 | 20 | 80 | 140 | 18 | 35 | 10 | 2.0 | | |
| BSEU90-75 | 75 | 20 × 4.9 | 4,700 | 250 | 190 | 120 | 63 | 20 | 80 | 165 | 20 | 40 | 15 | 2.0 | | |
| BSEU90-80 | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 4,700 | 250 | 190 | 120 | 63 | 20 | 80 | 165 | 20 | 40 | 15 | 2.0 | 10.046 | 9.265 |
| BSEU90-85 | 85 | 22 × 5.4 | 4,700 | 250 | 190 | 120 | 63 | 20 | 80 | 165 | 20 | 40 | 15 | 2.0 | 10.046 | 9.200 |
| BSEU90-90 | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 4,700 | 250 | 190 | 120 | 63 | 20 | 80 | 165 | 20 | 40 | 15 | 2.0 | | |

W. Min W. Max Weight at Minimum Bore Weight at Maximum Bore

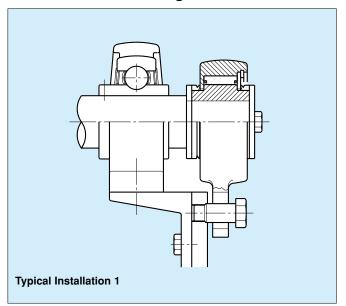
BSEU series Cam Clutch

BSEU series Cam Clutch was developed as European style Backstopping Cam Clutch which has easy usage. It has Cam & Roller construction that the roller works as a bearing same as the small size BS series Cam Clutch. The outer race has special shape which was combined the torque arm, so only stopping the rotation is required.

You can select the correct model from various bore size from 20 mm to 90 mm in each 5 mm.

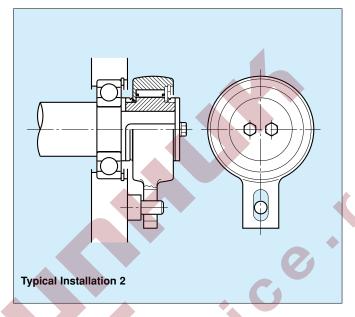
Backstopping for the country elevator or the foods conveying conveyor which is used in the factory is the recommendation. Tsubaki recommends BS series Cam Clutch in the very dusty environment condition or the inclined conveyor and the bucket elevator which are used in outside location.

■ Installation and usage



Installation and usage for BSEU series

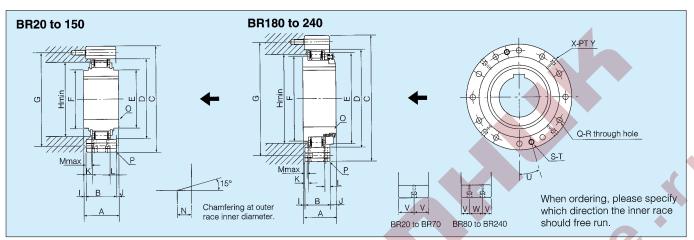
- 1. We recommend using a shaft tolerance of h7 or h8 for Cam Clutch installation.
- 2. ISO R773 (DIN6885.1) keyway is standard.
- 3. Before installation, verify that the direction of rotation of the inner race of the Cam Clutch (shown by the arrow on the inner race) is the same as the direction of rotation of the conveyor.
- 4. When inserting the Cam Clutch on the shaft, apply pressure only on the surface of the inner race with a soft hammer. Never strike the Cam Clutch with a steel hammer or apply unnecessary impact loads.
- 5. Always use a parallel key for installation onto the shaft and then fix the Cam Clutch to the shaft with the end plate. Never use a tapered key. Allow for a clearance between the top of the clutch keyway and the top of the key for pressure ventilation. A pressure ventilation hole is provided on the keyway of the clutch's inner race.



- 6. Use the frame or a pin to eliminate outer race rotation.
- 7. Set a 0.5 mm degree clearance between the torque arm and the frame (torque arm stopper) or the long slit in the torque arm and the pin. If the torque arm is rigidly mounted, it will apply a load to the Cam Clutch which may eventually damage it.
- 8. The Cam Clutch is pre-packed with low temperature grease before shipment and is ready for installation and operation. No lubrication maintenance is required. The ambient operational temperature range is –40° to 50°C. However, the maximum temperature should be determined depending on the number of shaft revolutions. Further, if the number of shaft revolutions is low, a higher ambient operational temperature range is allowable. Consult with Tsubaki for more details.

■ MODELS BR20 TO BR240

For Backstop and Overrunning Applications



| Dimension (| Open Type) |
|-------------|------------|
| | |

| _ | | | | | |
|---|----|-----|------|----|----|
| | im | anc | inne | ın | mm |
| | | | | | |

| | | Bore Size | : | Δ. | 0 | С | D | | | | | Pulloff Holes | | . (| | 1, | | |
|-------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----|----|------|------|------|------|----------|---------------|---------------|-------|-----|----|------|------|-------|
| Model | Dia. (H7) | Keyway | Chamfer O | А | В | (h7) | (h7) | E | | PCD G | NoDia. Q-R | NoSize S-T | H min | | J | K | L | M max |
| BR 20 | 20 | 6× 2.8 | 0.5 | 35 | 35 | 90 | 66 | 40.7 | 40.7 | 78 | 6- 6.6 | 2-M 6 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 4.0 |
| BR 25 | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 0.5 | 35 | 35 | 95 | 70 | 44.7 | 44.7 | 82 | 6- 6.6 | 2-M 6 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 4.0 |
| BR 30 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 1.0 | 35 | 35 | 100 | 75 | 49.7 | 49.7 | 87 | 6- 6.6 | 2-M 6 | 64 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 4.0 |
| BR 35 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 1.0 | 35 | 35 | 110 | 80 | 54.7 | 54.7 | 96 | 8- 6.6 | 2-M 6 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 4.0 |
| BR 40 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 1.0 | 35 | 35 | 125 | 90 | 64.7 | 64.7 | 108 | 8- 9.0 | 2-M 8 | 81 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 4.0 |
| BR 45 | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 1.0 | 35 | 35 | 130 | 95 | 69.7 | 69.7 | 112 | 8- 9.0 | 2-M 8 | 86 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 4.0 |
| BR 50 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 1.0 | 40 | 40 | 150 | 110 | 84.7 | 84.7 | 132 | 8- 9.0 | 2-M 8 | 103 | 0 | 0 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 6.5 |
| BR 60 | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 1.5 | 60 | 50 | 175 | 125 | 80 | 80 | 155 | 8-11.0 | 2-M10 | 110 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 6.0 |
| BR 70 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 1.5 | 60 | 50 | 190 | 140 | 95 | 95 | 165 | 12-11.0 | 2-M10 | 125 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 6.0 |
| BR 80 | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 1.5 | 70 | 60 | 210 | 160 | 115 | 115 | 185 | 12-11.0 | 2-M10 | 148 | 5 | 5 | 12 | 12 | 11.0 |
| BR 90 | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 1.5 | 80 | 70 | 230 | 180 | 135 | 135 | 206 | 12-13.5 | 2-M12 | 170 | 5 | 5 | 17 | 17 | 16.0 |
| BR100 | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 1.5 | 90 | 80 | 270 | 210 | 143 | 143 | 240 | 12-17.5 | 2-M16 | 180 | 5 | 5 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 12.0 |
| BR130 | 130 | 32×7.4 | 2.0 | 90 | 80 | 310 | 240 | 173 | 173 | 278 | 12-17.5 | 2-M16 | 210 | 5 | 5 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 12.0 |
| BR150 | 150 | 36 × 8.4 | 2.0 | 90 | 80 | 400 | 310 | 243 | 243 | 360 | 12-17.5 | 2-M16 | 280 | 5 | 5 | 13.7 | 13.7 | 12.0 |
| BR180 | 180 | 45×10.4 | 2.0 | 105 | 80 | 400 | 310 | 290 | 270 | 360 | 12-17.5 | 2-M16 | 280 | 5 | 20 | 11.5 | 15.9 | 14.0 |
| BR190 | 190 | 45 × 10.4 | 2.0 | 105 | 80 | 420 | 330 | 310 | 286 | 380 | 16-17.5 | 2-M16 | 300 | 5 | 20 | 12.5 | 8.9 | 7.5 |
| BR220 | 220 | 50 × 11.4 | 2.0 | 105 | 80 | 460 | 360 | 340 | 320 | 410 | 18-17.5 | 2-M16 | 330 | 5 | 20 | 12.5 | 10.9 | 9.0 |
| BR240 | 240 | 56 × 12.4 | 2.0 | 105 | 80 | 490 | 390 | 370 | 350 | 440 | 18-17.5 | 2-M16 | 360 | 5 | 20 | 12.5 | 10.9 | 9.0 |

| Chamfer | | | Oil | Plug Po | sition/Dia. | Weight | Inertial Moment | | |
|---------|-------|-----|-------|---------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--|
| Model | Criai | | U | | | | | GD2 | |
| | N | Р | | V | W | $X \times PT-Y$ | (kg) | (kg·m²) | |
| BR 20 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 30.0 | 17.5 | 1 | 4 × PT-1/16 | 1.3 | 2.25 × 10 ⁻⁴ | |
| BR 25 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 30.0 | 17.5 | - | 4 × PT-1/16 | 1.4 | 3.28×10^{-4} | |
| BR 30 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 30.0 | 17.5 | _ | 4 × PT-1/16 | 1.5 | 4.44×10^{-4} | |
| BR 35 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 22.5 | 17.5 | \ | 4 × PT-1/8 | 1.9 | 5.65×10^{-4} | |
| BR 40 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 22.5 | 17.5 | - | 4 × PT-1/8 | 2.4 | 1.01×10^{-3} | |
| BR 45 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 22.5 | 17.5 | _ | 4 × PT-1/8 | 2.6 | 1.22×10^{-3} | |
| BR 50 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 22.5 | 20 | _ | 4 × PT-1/8 | 4.1 | 2.64×10^{-3} | |
| BR 60 | 3.5 | 2.0 | 22.5 | 25 | _ | 4 × PT-1/8 | 7.3 | 3.73×10^{-3} | |
| BR 70 | 3.5 | 2.0 | 15.0 | 25 | _ | 4 × PT-1/8 | 8.1 | 6.65 × 10 ⁻³ | |
| BR 80 | 3.5 | 2.0 | 15.0 | 14 | 32 | 4 × PT-1/8 | 12.0 | 1.77 × 10 ⁻² | |
| BR 90 | 3.5 | 2.0 | 15.0 | 19 | 32 | 4 × PT-1/8 | 16.0 | 3.16 × 10 ⁻² | |
| BR100 | 4.5 | 2.0 | 15.0 | 20 | 40 | 4 × PT-1/4 | 23.0 | 6.31 × 10 ⁻² | |
| BR130 | 4.5 | 2.0 | 15.0 | 20 | 40 | 4 × PT-1/4 | 31.0 | 0.109 | |
| BR150 | 4.5 | 3.0 | 15.0 | 20 | 40 | 4 × PT-1/4 | 58.0 | 0.365 | |
| BR180 | 4.5 | 3.0 | 15.0 | 20 | 40 | 4 × PT-1/4 | 60.0 | 0.435 | |
| BR190 | 4.5 | 3.0 | 11.25 | 20 | 40 | 4 × PT-1/4 | 65.0 | 0.563 | |
| BR220 | 4.5 | 3.0 | 10.0 | 20 | 40 | 4 × PT-1/4 | 76.0 | 0.789 | |
| BR240 | 4.5 | 3.0 | 10.0 | 20 | 40 | 4 × PT-1/4 | 84.0 | 1.05 | |

Notes:

- 1. Package type Cam Clutches are all made to order. To order, please refer to the dimension diagram. Please inform us if the Cam Clutch is to be used in a vertical application, and if the operating environment temperature will be less than –5°C or more than +40°C.
- 2. There are cases when the free running rotation speed of the inner race will be limited when package type Cam Clutches are installed horizontally,
- If your application calls for a clutch engagement speed or inner race free running speed not listed in this catalog, please contact TSUBAKI.

Dimensions (Package Type)

(8)

F-G

(3)(4)(5)(9)1 Inner race
2 Outer race
3 Cam cage
4 Snap ring for shaft
5 Bearing 6 Snap ring for bore7 Lube port8 Spirolox Side plate

| Model | Bore Size (H7) | Keyway | А | В | C (h7) | D | PCD E | F-G | weight (kg) |
|--------|----------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|----------|-----------|-------------|
| BR 20P | 20 | 6 × 2.8 | 87 | 79 | 94 | 35 | 78 | 6-M 6×12 | 3.4 |
| BR 25P | 25 | 8 × 3.3 | 89 | 81 | 98 | 40 | 82 | 6-M 6×12 | 3.8 |
| BR 30P | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 94 | 85 | 103 | 45 | 87 | 6-M 6×12 | 4.3 |
| BR 35P | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 94 | 85 | 112 | 50 | 96 | 8-M 6×12 | 5.1 |
| BR 40P | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 100 | 91 | 130 | 55 | 108 | 8-M 8×16 | 7.5 |
| BR 45P | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 100 | 91 | 135 | 60 | 112 | 8-M 8×16 | 7.9 |
| BR 50P | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 107 | 98 | 152 | 70 | 132 | 8-M 8×16 | 10.9 |
| BR 60P | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 122 | 112 | 180 | 80 | 155 | 8-M10×20 | 17.5 |
| BR 70P | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 128 | 118 | 190 | 90 | 165 | 12-M10×20 | 19.5 |
| BR 80P | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 148 | 134 | 210 | 105 | 185 | 12-M10×20 | 27 |
| BR 90P | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 152 | 138 | 235 | 120 | 206 | 12-M12×24 | 35 |
| BR100P | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 186 | 172 | 275 | 140 | 240 | 12-M16×32 | 60 |
| BR130P | 130 | 32× 7.4 | 208 | 188 | 314 | 160 | 278 | 12-M16×32 | 80 |
| BR150P | 150 | 36 × 8.4 | 226 | 204 | 400 | 200 | 360 | 12-M16×32 | 151 |
| BR180P | 180 | 45 × 10.4 | 240 | 218 | 400 | 220 | 360 | 12-M16×32 | 169 |
| BR190P | 190 | 45 × 10.4 | 250 | 242 | 420 | 240 | 380 | 16-M16×32 | 193 |
| BR220P | 220 | 50 × 11.4 | 250 | 242 | 460 | 260 | 410 | 18-M16×32 | 220 |
| BR240P | 240 | 56 × 12.4 | 260 | 252 | 490 | 280 | 440 | 18-M16×32 | 267 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Dimensions in mm

Note: Above drawing is an example. Request a certified drawing when ordering, as specifications vary with each model.

Capacities (Open Type)

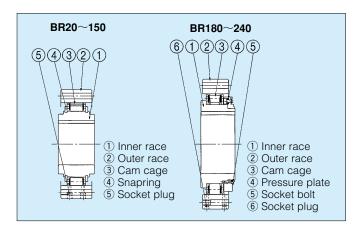
| Capacities (Open Type) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Torque | Inner Race Ove | rrunning Speed | Max. | | | | | | | |
| Model | Capacity (N·m) | Min. (r/min) | Max. (r/min) | Engagement (r/min) | | | | | | | |
| BR 20 | 306 | 880 | 3,600 | 350 | | | | | | | |
| BR 25 | 384 | 880 | 3,600 | 350 | | | | | | | |
| BR 30 | 607 | 880 | 3,600 | 350 | | | | | | | |
| BR 35 | 686 | 780 | 3,600 | 300 | | | | | | | |
| BR 40 | 980 | 720 | 3,600 | 300 | | | | | | | |
| BR 45 | 1,078 | 670 | 3,600 | 280 | | | | | | | |
| BR 50 | 1,715 | 610 | 3,600 | 240 | | | | | | | |
| BR 60 | 3,479 | 490 | 3,600 | 200 | | | | | | | |
| BR 70 | 4,735 | 480 | 3,600 | 200 | | | | | | | |
| BR 80 | 6,517 | 450 | 3,600 | 190 | | | | | | | |
| BR 90 | 8,526 | 420 | 3,000 | 180 | | | | | | | |
| BR100 | 14,210 | 460 | 2,700 | 180 | | | | | | | |
| BR130 | 20,384 | 420 | 2,400 | 180 | | | | | | | |
| BR150 | 33,908 | 370 | 1,300 | 160 | | | | | | | |
| BR180 | 33,908 | 370 | 3,500 | 160 | | | | | | | |
| BR190 | 41,160 | 340 | 3,000 | 140 | | | | | | | |
| BR220 | 51,058 | 330 | 3,000 | 140 | | | | | | | |
| BR240 | 62,034 | 310 | 3,000 | 130 | | | | | | | |

Capacities (Package Type)

| Maralal | Torque | Inner Race Ove | rrunning Speed | Max. | |
|---------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| Model | Capacity (N·m) | Min. (r/min) | Max. (r/min) | Engagement (r/min) | |
| BR 20P | 306 | 880 | 3,600 | 350 | |
| BR 25P | 384 | 880 | 3,600 | 350 | |
| BR 30P | 607 | 880 | 3,600 | 350 | |
| BR 35P | 686 | 780 | 3,600 | 300 | |
| BR 40P | 980 | 720 | 3,600 | 300 | |
| BR 45P | 1,078 | 670 | 3,600 | 280 | |
| BR 50P | 1,715 | 610 | 3,600 | 240 | |
| BR 60P | 3,479 | 490 | 3,600 | 200 | |
| BR 70P | 4,735 | 480 | 3,600 | 200 | |
| BR 80P | 6,517 | 450 | 3,600 | 190 | |
| BR 90P | 8,526 | 420 | 3,000 | 180 | |
| BR100P | 14,210 | 460 | 2,500 | 180 | |
| BR130P | 20,384 | 420 | 2,200 | 180 | |
| BR150P | 33,908 | 370 | 1,300 | 160 | |
| BR180P | 33,908 | 370 | 1,800 | 160 | |
| BR190P | 41,160 | 340 | 1,800 | 140 | |
| BR220P | 51,058 | 330 | 1,800 | 140 | |
| BR240P | 62,034 | 310 | 1,800 | 130 | |

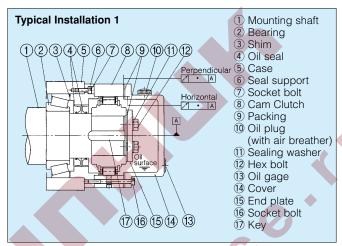
■ USING THE BR SERIES OPEN TYPE CAM CLUTCH

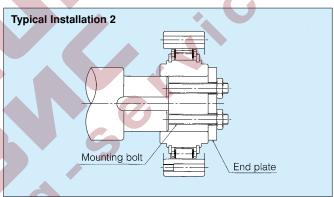
While the Cam Clutch can be disassembled by the user, reassembly may prove difficult. We recommend that you install the Cam Clutch as delivered.



Installation and Usage

- We recommend using shaft tolerances of h6 or h7 for Cam Clutch installation.
- 2. Use a ISO R773 (DIN 6885.1) parallel key make sure that the key does not move in the keyway. A loose key will damage the Cam Clutch.
- When installing the Cam Clutch over a shaft, please follow the procedure outlined below. Never strike the clutch with a steel hammer or apply unnecessary impact loads.
 - Verify Cam Clutch direction of rotation. The arrow on the inner race shows the free running (cam disengaged) direction. Make sure that the direction of cam engagement matches the intended application.
 - 2) Tap the inner race lightly with a soft hammer moving around the race circumference so the Cam Clutch moves slowly and uniformly onto the end of the shaft. Make sure that the outer race does not become dislodged.
 - 3) Place an end plate over the inner race and use the mounting bolts to pull the Cam Clutch onto the shaft as shown in the diagram at right.
 - 4) Tighten the end plate securely.
- 4. If you are installing the outer race first, check the precision of the fit. The tolerances for outer race mounting are shown in the tables at right. Verify that the correct tolerances can be obtained. Out of spec installation could damage the Cam Clutch.
- 5. To lubricate the Cam Clutch, apply lubricant at the outer circumference of the inner race (see installation diagram). Avoid over lubrication, as it will cause the Cam Clutch to generate excessive heat.
- 6. When using the Cam Clutch at a reduction gearbox, make sure that oil from the gearbox cannot enter the Cam Clutch. Service life can be significantly shortened if the Cam Clutch comes in contact with gear oils that contain viscosity enhancing additives. Refer to page 80 for lubrication guidelines.
- 7. When installing a cover or seal support over the outer race, use bolts with a tensile rating of 10.9 or greater. Use a sealing agent or packing material between the mating services to prevent leakage.





Parallel Tolerances

| Dimensions | in | mr |
|------------|----|----|
| | | |

| Model | Parallelism | Model | Parallelism |
|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|
| BR 20 | 0.10 | BR 80 | 0.15 |
| BR 25 | 0.10 | BR 90 | 0.15 |
| BR 30 | 0.10 | BR100 | 0.25 |
| BR 35 | 0.10 | BR130 | 0.25 |
| BR 40 | 0.10 | BR150 | 0.25 |
| BR 45 | 0.10 | BR180 | 0.25 |
| BR 50 | 0.10 | BR190 | 0.25 |
| BR 60 | 0.15 | BR220 | 0.25 |
| BR 70 | 0.15 | BR240 | 0.25 |
| | | | |

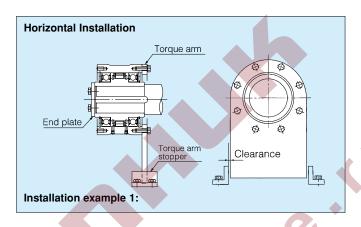
Right Angle Tolerances

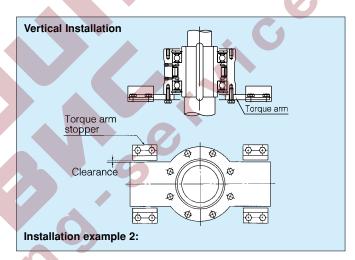
| | [| Dimensio | ns in mn |
|-------|------------|----------|------------|
| Model | Angularity | Model | Angularity |
| BR 20 | 0.04 | BR 80 | 0.06 |
| BR 25 | 0.04 | BR 90 | 0.06 |
| BR 30 | 0.04 | BR100 | 0.08 |
| BR 35 | 0.04 | BR130 | 0.08 |
| BR 40 | 0.04 | BR150 | 0.08 |
| BR 45 | 0.04 | BR180 | 0.08 |
| BR 50 | 0.04 | BR190 | 0.08 |
| BR 60 | 0.06 | BR220 | 0.08 |
| BR 70 | 0.06 | BR240 | 0.08 |

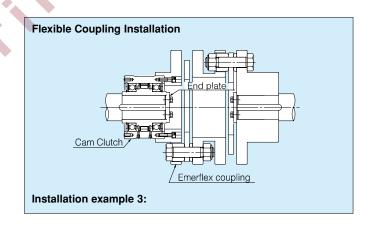
■ USING THE BR SERIES PACKAGE TYPE CAM CLUTCH

Similar to previous types, the package type Cam Clutch is designed into a ball bearing cassette that makes installation with a torque arm and/or coupling fast and easy. The package type Cam Clutch is grease lubricated.

- 1. We recommend using shaft tolerances of h6 or h7 for Cam Clutch installation.
- 2. Use a ISO R773 (DIN 6885.1) parallel key. Make sure that the key does not move in the keyway. A loose key will damage the Cam Clutch.
- 3. When installing the Cam Clutch over a shaft, please follow the procedure outlined below. Never hit the clutch with a steel hammer or apply unnecessary impact loads.
 - Verify the Cam Clutch direction of rotation. The arrow on the inner race shows the free running (cam disengaged) direction. Make sure that the direction of cam engagement matches the intended application.
 - 2) Tap the inner race lightly with a soft hammer moving around the race circumference so the Cam Clutch moves slowly and uniformly onto the end of the shaft. Make sure that the outer race does not become dislodged.
 - 3) Place an end plate over the inner race and use the mounting bolts to pull the Cam Clutch onto the shaft as shown in the diagram at right.
 - 4) Tighten the end plate securely to make sure that the Cam Clutch cannot move on the shaft.
- 4. If you using a torque arm, make sure that the bolts used to mount the torque arm have a tensile strength of 10.9 or greater, and tighten them securely.
- 5. Set a 2mm clearance between the torque arm and the torque arm stopper. If the torque arm is rigidly mounted, it will be applying a load to the Cam Clutch which can eventually damage it.
- 6. Install an appropriate coupling if there is a chance that the shaft will elongate from thermal expansion as encountered in some exhaust fan auxiliary drive system applications.
- If thrust loads are encountered, install a thrust bearing which will prevent those thrust loads from being transferred to the Cam Clutch.
- 8. The Cam Clutch is pre-packed with grease before shipment and is ready for installation and operation. Refer to page 80 for lubrication guidelines.



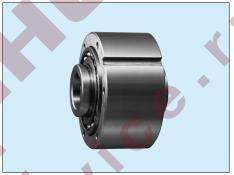




Capacities

| Model | Torque Capacity | Inner Race Ove | rrunning Speed | Max. Engagement |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Model | N·m | Min. (r/min) | Max. (r/min) | Speed (r/min) |
| BREU 30 (K) | 607 | 880 | 3600 | 350 |
| BREU 35 (K) | 686 | 780 | 3600 | 300 |
| BREU 40 (K) | 980 | 720 | 3600 | 300 |
| BREU 45 (K) | 1078 | 670 | 3600 | 280 |
| BREU 50 (K) | 1715 | 610 | 3600 | 240 |
| BREU 55 (K) | 1960 | 580 | 3600 | 220 |
| BREU 60 (K) | 3479 | 490 | 3600 | 200 |
| BREU 70 (K) | 4735 | 480 | 3600 | 200 |
| BREU 80 (K) | 6517 | 450 | 3600 | 190 |
| BREU 90 (K) | 8526 | 420 | 3000 | 180 |
| BREU100 (K) | 14210 | 460 | 2500 | 180 |
| BREU130 (K) | 20384 | 420 | 2200 | 180 |
| BREU150 (K) | 33908 | 370 | 1300 | 180 |



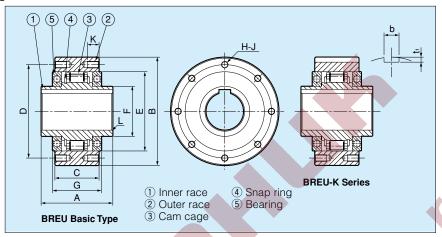


General Information for Installation and Usage

- 1. BREU series is a modular type Cam Clutch which is delivered as a BREU series Basic type or BREU-K series with option parts (E1, E2, E5, E7 flanges, E3 Torque arm and E4 cover) which are required as separate parts.
- 2. All models are pre-greased.
 - The operational temperature range is -40°C to +40°C.
 - Too much additional grease to both bearing inhibits the basic Cam Clutch function. Refer to page 63 for the maintenance.
- 3. We recommend a Shaft tolerance of h7, and DIN6885.1 keyway is standard.
- 4. We recommend tolerance of B and E H7 or H8 for sprockets, gears and other fitted parts.
- 5. Clean the surface of both end of the outer race and the contact surfaces of the flanges, torque arm and cover.
- 6. Verify the direction of rotation and attach the flanges, torque arm or cover.
- 7. When installing sprocket, gear, and other equipment to the clutch, fit them on the surface of the flange by using hexagon socket cap screws.
- 8. By installing each option part on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 9. Fix the grease nipple and set screw to the option parts.
- 10. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to the inner race but never to the outer race. Tap the inner race lightly with a soft hammer moving around the race circumference so the Cam Clutch moves slowly and uniformly onto the end of the shaft.
- 11. Do not use grease that contains EP additives.
- 12. Model No. BREU K
 - No Mark: No keyway on the outer race.
 - K: Keyway on the outer race.

BREU Basic series and BREU-K series



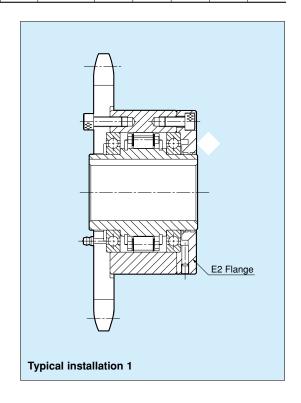


| Dimensions | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | |)imensio | ns in mm |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|----|-----|-----|----------------|----------|
| Model | Bore Size | Keyway | А | В | С | D | Е | F | G | H-J | К | L | b | t ₁ | Weight |
| Wodel | H7 | Inner Race | | h7 | | PCD | | | | | | С | P10 | | kg |
| BREU 30 (K) | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 76 | 100 | 51 | 87 | 75 | 45 | 56 | 6-M6 | 10 | 1.0 | 8 | 4.0 | 2.7 |
| BREU 35 (K) | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 79 | 110 | 50 | 96 | 80 | 50 | 56 | 6-M6 | 12 | 1.0 | 10 | 5.0 | 3.2 |
| BREU 40 (K) | 40 | 12×3.3 | 86 | 125 | 53 | 108 | 90 | 55 | 59 | 6-M8 | 14 | 1.3 | 12 | 5.0 | 4.4 |
| BREU 45 (K) | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 86 | 130 | 53 | 112 | 95 | 60 | 59 | 8-M8 | 14 | 1.3 | 14 | 5.5 | 4.7 |
| BREU 50 (K) | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 94 | 150 | 64 | 132 | 110 | 70 | 72 | 8-M8 | 14 | 1.3 | 14 | 5.5 | 7.6 |
| BREU 55 (K) | 55 | 16 × 4.3 | 104 | 160 | 66 | 138 | 115 | 75 | 72 | 8-M10 | 16 | 1.5 | 16 | 6.0 | 8.9 |
| BREU 60 (K) | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 120 | 170 | 84 | 150 | 125 | 80 | 95 | 10-M10 | 16 | 1.5 | 18 | 7.0 | 12.5 |
| BREU 70 (K) | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 134 | 190 | 95 | 165 | 140 | 90 | 108 | 10-M10 | 16 | 1.8 | 20 | 7.5 | 17.2 |
| BREU 80 (K) | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 144 | 210 | 100 | 185 | 160 | 105 | 108 | 10-M10 | 16 | 1.8 | 22 | 9.0 | 22.4 |
| BREU 90 (K) | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 158 | 230 | 115 | 206 | 180 | 120 | 125 | 10-M12 | 20 | 2.0 | 25 | 9.0 | 30.3 |
| BREU100 (K) | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 186 | 270 | 124 | 240 | 210 | 140 | 135 | 10-M16 | 24 | 2.0 | 28 | 10.0 | 45.5 |
| BREU130 (K) | 130 | 32×7.4 | 212 | 310 | 152 | 278 | 240 | 160 | 168 | 12-M16 | 24 | 2.5 | 32 | 11.0 | 67.0 |
| BREU150 (K) | 150 | 36×8.4 | 246 | 400 | 180 | 360 | 310 | 200 | 194 | 12-M20 | 32 | 2.5 | 36 | 12.0 | 145.0 |

- 1. By installing both parts on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 2. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to the inner race but never to the outer race. Tap the inner race lightly with a soft hammer moving around the race circumference so the Cam Clutch moves slowly and uniformly onto the end of the shaft.
- 3. All models are pre-greased.

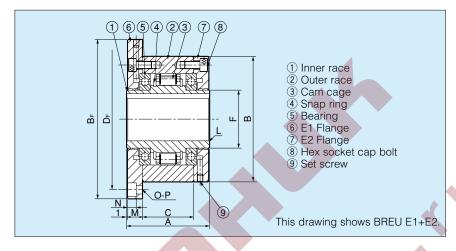
 The ambient temperature range is -40°C to +40°C.

 Too much additional grease to both bearing inhibits the basic Cam Clutch function. Refer to page 68 for the maintenance.
- 4. Refer to page 60 for other general information.



E1 Flange + E2 Flange





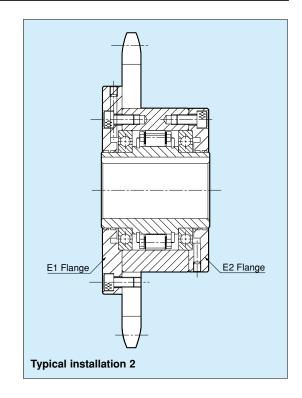
Dimensions Dimensions in mm

| Model | Bore Size | Keyway | А | В | BF | С | DF | F | L | М | N | O-P | Weight |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-------------------|--------|
| Wodor | H7 | Inner Race | | h7 | | | | | С | | | | kg |
| BREU 30 (K) E1+E2 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 76 | 100 | 128 | 51 | 114 | 45 | 1.0 | 11.5 | 6.8 | 6- <i>φ</i> 6.6 | 4.1 |
| BREU 35 (K) E1+E2 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 79 | 110 | 140 | 50 | 124 | 50 | 1.0 | 13.5 | 6.8 | 6- <i>φ</i> 6.6 | 5.2 |
| BREU 40 (K) E1+E2 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 86 | 125 | 160 | 53 | 142 | 55 | 1.3 | 15.5 | 9.0 | 6-φ 9.0 | 7.5 |
| BREU 45 (K) E1+E2 | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 86 | 130 | 165 | 53 | 146 | 60 | 1.3 | 15.5 | 9.0 | 8-φ 9.0 | 7.9 |
| BREU 50 (K) E1+E2 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 94 | 150 | 185 | 64 | 166 | 70 | 1.3 | 14.0 | 9.0 | 8-φ 9.0 | 11.1 |
| BREU 55 (K) E1+E2 | 55 | 16 × 4.3 | 104 | 160 | 204 | 66 | 182 | 75 | 1.5 | 18.0 | 11.0 | 8-φ11.0 | 14.7 |
| BREU 60 (K) E1+E2 | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 120 | 170 | 214 | 84 | 192 | 80 | 1.5 | 17.0 | 11.0 | 10-φ11.0 | 17.9 |
| BREU 70 (K) E1+E2 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 134 | 190 | 234 | 95 | 212 | 90 | 1.8 | 18.5 | 11.0 | 10- φ 11.0 | 24.5 |
| BREU 80 (K) E1+E2 | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 144 | 210 | 254 | 100 | 232 | 105 | 1.8 | 21.0 | 11.0 | 10-φ11.0 | 32.5 |
| BREU 90 (K) E1+E2 | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 158 | 230 | 278 | 115 | 254 | 120 | 2.0 | 20.5 | 13.0 | 10-φ14.0 | 40.5 |
| BREU100 (K) E1+E2 | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 186 | 270 | 335 | 124 | 305 | 140 | 2.0 | 30.0 | 17.5 | 10-φ18.0 | 68.0 |
| BREU130 (K) E1+E2 | 130 | 32×7.4 | 212 | 310 | 380 | 152 | 345 | 160 | 2.5 | 29.0 | 17.5 | 12- φ 18.0 | 95.0 |
| BREU150 (K) E1+E2 | 150 | 36 × 8.4 | 246 | 400 | 485 | 180 | 445 | 200 | 2.5 | 32.0 | 21.5 | 12-φ22.0 | 197.0 |

- 1. By installing E1 flange and E2 flange on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 2. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to the inner race but never to the outer race. Tap the inner race lightly with a soft hammer moving around the race circumference so the Cam Clutch moves slowly and uniformly onto the end of the shaft.
- 3. All models are pre-greased.

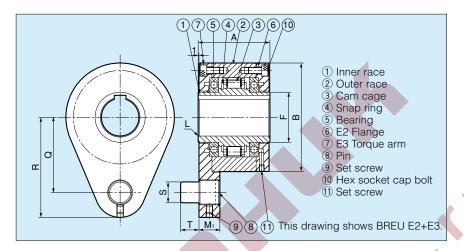
 The ambient temperature range is -40°C to +40°C.

 Too much additional grease to both bearing inhibits the basic Cam Clutch function. Refer to page 68 for the maintenance.
- 4. Refer to page 60 for other general information.



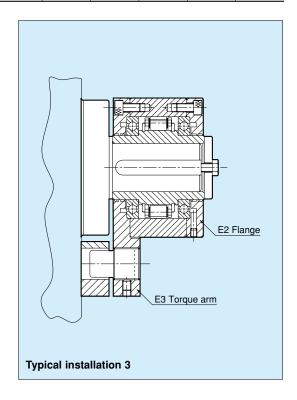
E2 Flange + E3 Torque arm





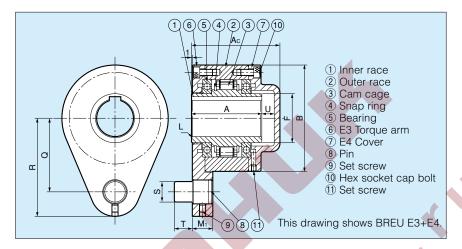
| Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | Dimens | ions in mm |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|----|--------|------------|
| Model | Bore Size | Keyway | А | В | F | L | M ₁ | Q | R | S | Т | Weight |
| Wodel | H7 | Inner Race | | h7 | | С | | | | | | kg |
| BREU 30 (K) E2+E3 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 76 | 100 | 45 | 1.0 | 19 | 68 | 92 | 16 | 14 | 4.2 |
| BREU 35 (K) E2+E3 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 79 | 110 | 50 | 1.0 | 22 | 76 | 102 | 20 | 18 | 5.0 |
| BREU 40 (K) E2+E3 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 86 | 125 | 55 | 1.3 | 22 | 85 | 112 | 20 | 18 | 7.0 |
| BREU 45 (K) E2+E3 | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 86 | 130 | 60 | 1.3 | 25 | 90 | 120 | 25 | 22 | 7.7 |
| BREU 50 (K) E2+E3 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 94 | 150 | 70 | 1.3 | 25 | 102 | 135 | 25 | 22 | 11.0 |
| BREU 55 (K) E2+E3 | 55 | 16 × 4.3 | 104 | 160 | 75 | 1.5 | 30 | 108 | 142 | 32 | 25 | 14.0 |
| BREU 60 (K) E2+E3 | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 120 | 170 | 80 | 1.5 | 30 | 112 | 145 | 32 | 25 | 17.2 |
| BREU 70 (K) E2+E3 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 134 | 190 | 90 | 1.8 | 35 | 135 | 175 | 38 | 30 | 24.5 |
| BREU 80 (K) E2+E3 | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 144 | 210 | 105 | 1.8 | 35 | 145 | 185 | 38 | 30 | 31.9 |
| BREU 90 (K) E2+E3 | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 158 | 230 | 120 | 2.0 | 45 | 155 | 205 | 50 | 40 | 41.1 |
| BREU100 (K) E2+E3 | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 186 | 270 | 140 | 2.0 | 45 | 180 | 230 | 50 | 40 | 65.0 |
| BREU130 (K) E2+E3 | 130 | 32 × 7.4 | 212 | 310 | 160 | 2.5 | 60 | 205 | 268 | 68 | 55 | 94.0 |
| BREU150 (K) E2+E3 | 150 | 36 × 8.4 | 246 | 400 | 200 | 2.5 | 60 | 255 | 325 | 68 | 55 | 190.0 |

- 1. By installing the E2 flange and E3 torque arm on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 2. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to the inner race but never to the outer race. Tap the inner race lightly with a soft hammer moving around the race circumference so the Cam Clutch moves slowly and uniformly onto the end of the shaft.
- 3. All models are pre-greased.
 The ambient temperature range is -40°C to +40°C.
 Too much additional grease to both bearing inhibits the basic Cam Clutch function. Refer to page 68 for the maintenance.
- 4. Refer to page 60 for other general information.



E3 Torque arm + E4 Cover



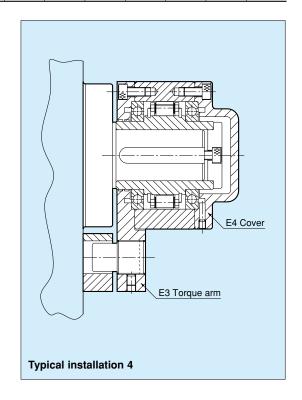


| Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensio | ns in mm |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----------|----------|
| Model | Bore Size | Keyway | Α | Ac | В | F | L | Mı | Q | R | S | T | U | Weight |
| Wiedel | H7 | Inner Race | | | h7 | | С | | | | | | | kg |
| BREU 30 (K) E3+E4 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 76 | 92 | 100 | 45 | 1.0 | 19 | 68 | 92 | 16 | 14 | 10 | 4.5 |
| BREU 35 (K) E3+E4 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 79 | 97 | 110 | 50 | 1.0 | 22 | 76 | 102 | 20 | 18 | 12 | 5.3 |
| BREU 40 (K) E3+E4 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 86 | 105 | 125 | 55 | 1.3 | 22 | 85 | 112 | 20 | 18 | 12 | 7.4 |
| BREU 45 (K) E3+E4 | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 86 | 108 | 130 | 60 | 1.3 | 25 | 90 | 120 | 25 | 22 | 15 | 8.1 |
| BREU 50 (K) E3+E4 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 94 | 113 | 150 | 70 | 1.3 | 25 | 102 | 135 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 11.5 |
| BREU 55 (K) E3+E4 | 55 | 16 × 4.3 | 104 | 126 | 160 | 75 | 1.5 | 30 | 108 | 142 | 32 | 25 | 15 | 15.6 |
| BREU 60 (K) E3+E4 | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 120 | 143 | 170 | 80 | 1.5 | 30 | 112 | 145 | 32 | 25 | 15 | 18.0 |
| BREU 70 (K) E3+E4 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 134 | 164.5 | 190 | 90 | 1.8 | 35 | 135 | 175 | 38 | 30 | 22.5 | 25.5 |
| BREU 80 (K) E3+E4 | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 144 | 168 | 210 | 105 | 1.8 | 35 | 145 | 185 | 38 | 30 | 16 | 32.9 |
| BREU 90 (K) E3+E4 | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 158 | 192 | 230 | 120 | 2.0 | 45 | 155 | 205 | 50 | 40 | 27 | 43.4 |
| BREU100 (K) E3+E4 | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 186 | 221 | 270 | 140 | 2.0 | 45 | 180 | 230 | 50 | 40 | 28 | 67.0 |
| BREU130 (K) E3+E4 | 130 | 32×7.4 | 212 | 250 | 310 | 160 | 2.5 | 60 | 205 | 268 | 68 | 55 | 30 | 97.0 |
| BREU150 (K) E3+E4 | 150 | 36 × 8.4 | 246 | 286 | 400 | 200 | 2.5 | 60 | 255 | 325 | 68 | 55 | 32 | 193.0 |

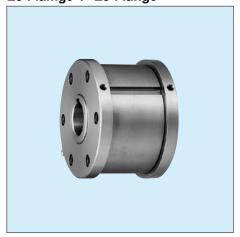
- 1. By installing the E3 torque arm and E4 cover on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 2. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to the inner race but never to the outer race. Tap the inner race lightly with a soft hammer moving around the race circumference so the Cam Clutch moves slowly and uniformly onto the end of the shaft.
- 3. All models are pre-greased.

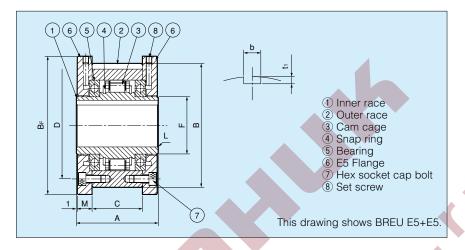
 The ambient temperature range is -40°C to +40°C.

 Too much additional grease to both bearing inhibits the basic Cam Clutch function. Refer to page 68 for the maintenance.
- 4. Refer to page 60 for other general information.



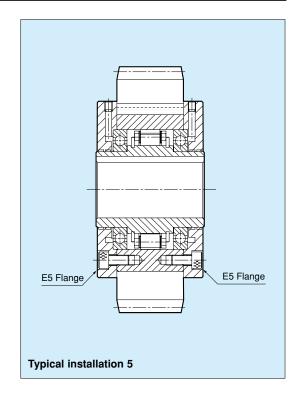
E5 Flamge + E5 Flange



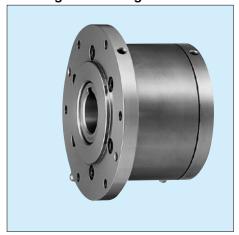


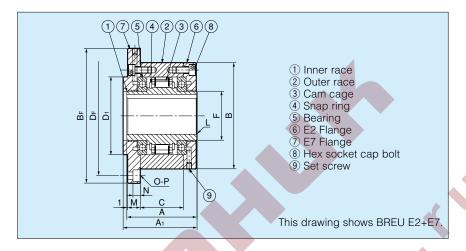
| Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | Dimensi | ons in mm |
|----------------|-----------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----------------|-----------|
| Model | Bore Size | Keyway | Α | В | BF | С | D | F | L | М | b | t ₁ | Weight |
| cacı | H7 | Inner Race | | h7 | | | | | С | | P10 | | kg |
| BREU 30K E5+E5 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 76 | 100 | 109 | 51 | 87 | 45 | 1.0 | 11.5 | 8 | 4.0 | 3.9 |
| BREU 35K E5+E5 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 79 | 110 | 119 | 50 | 96 | 50 | 1.0 | 13.5 | 10 | 5.0 | 4.9 |
| BREU 40K E5+E5 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 86 | 125 | 135 | 53 | 108 | 55 | 1.3 | 15.5 | 12 | 5.0 | 7.0 |
| BREU 45K E5+E5 | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 86 | 130 | 140 | 53 | 112 | 60 | 1.3 | 15.5 | 14 | 5.5 | 7.4 |
| BREU 50K E5+E5 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 94 | 150 | 160 | 64 | 132 | 70 | 1.3 | 14.0 | 14 | 5.5 | 10.7 |
| BREU 55K E5+E5 | 55 | 16 × 4.3 | 104 | 160 | 170 | 66 | 138 | 75 | 1.5 | 18.0 | 16 | 6.0 | 13.6 |
| BREU 60K E5+E5 | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 120 | 170 | 182 | 84 | 150 | 80 | 1.5 | 17.0 | 18 | 7.0 | 17.3 |
| BREU 70K E5+E5 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 134 | 190 | 202 | 95 | 165 | 90 | 1.8 | 18.5 | 20 | 7.5 | 23.5 |
| BREU 80K E5+E5 | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 144 | 210 | 222 | 100 | 185 | 105 | 1.8 | 21.0 | 22 | 9.0 | 31.3 |
| BREU 90K E5+E5 | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 158 | 230 | 242 | 115 | 206 | 120 | 2.0 | 20.5 | 25 | 9.0 | 38.4 |
| BREU100K E5+E5 | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 186 | 270 | 282 | 124 | 240 | 140 | 2.0 | 30.0 | 28 | 10.0 | 63.0 |
| BREU130K E5+E5 | 130 | 32 × 7.4 | 212 | 310 | 322 | 152 | 278 | 160 | 2.5 | 29.0 | 32 | 11.0 | 88.0 |
| BREU150K E5+E5 | 150 | 36 × 8.4 | 246 | 400 | 412 | 180 | 360 | 200 | 2.5 | 32.0 | 36 | 12.0 | 184.0 |

- 1. By turning the Cam Clutch on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 2. Fix the grease nipple to the option parts.
- 3. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to the inner race but never to the outer race. Tap the inner race lightly with a soft hammer moving around the race circumference so the Cam Clutch moves slowly and uniformly onto the end of the shaft.
- 4. All models are pre-greased.
 The ambient temperature range is -40°C to +40°C.
 Too much additional grease to both bearing inhibits the basic Cam Clutch function. Refer to page 68 for the maintenance.
- 5. Refer to page 60 for other general information.
- 6. E5+E5 flange is available only for BREU K model.



E2 Flange + E7 Flange





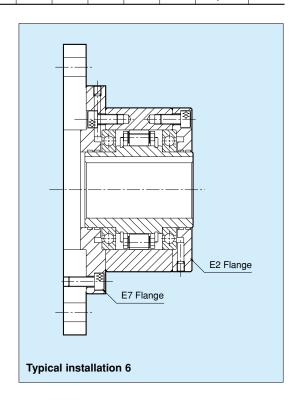
DimensionsDimensions in mm

| Model | Bore Size | Keyway | А | A ₁ | В | B⊧ | C | D ₁ | DF | F | L | М | N | O-P | Weight |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--------------------|--------|
| | H7 | Inner Race | | | h7 | | | h7 | | | С | | | | kg |
| BREU 30 (K) E2+E7 | 30 | 8 × 3.3 | 76 | 78 | 100 | 128 | 51 | 75 | 114 | 45 | 1.0 | 11.5 | 6.8 | 6- <i>\phi</i> 6.6 | 4.2 |
| BREU 35 (K) E2+E7 | 35 | 10 × 3.3 | 79 | 81 | 110 | 140 | 50 | 80 | 124 | 50 | 1.0 | 13.0 | 6.8 | 6- <i>\phi</i> 6.6 | 5.3 |
| BREU 40 (K) E2+E7 | 40 | 12 × 3.3 | 86 | 88 | 125 | 160 | 53 | 90 | 142 | 55 | 1.3 | 15.0 | 9.0 | 6- <i>ф</i> 9.0 | 7.6 |
| BREU 45 (K) E2+E7 | 45 | 14 × 3.8 | 86 | 88 | 130 | 165 | 53 | 95 | 146 | 60 | 1.3 | 15.0 | 9.0 | 8- \$ 9.0 | 8.0 |
| BREU 50 (K) E2+E7 | 50 | 14 × 3.8 | 94 | 96 | 150 | 185 | 64 | 110 | 166 | 70 | 1.3 | 13.0 | 9.0 | 8- <i>\phi</i> 9.0 | 11.3 |
| BREU 55 (K) E2+E7 | 55 | 16 × 4.3 | 104 | 106 | 160 | 204 | 66 | 115 | 182 | 75 | 1.5 | 17.0 | 11.0 | 8- φ 11.0 | 14.8 |
| BREU 60 (K) E2+E7 | 60 | 18 × 4.4 | 120 | 122 | 170 | 214 | 84 | 125 | 192 | 80 | 1.5 | 16.0 | 11.0 | 10- φ 11.0 | 18.2 |
| BREU 70 (K) E2+E7 | 70 | 20 × 4.9 | 134 | 136 | 190 | 234 | 95 | 140 | 212 | 90 | 1.8 | 17.5 | 11.0 | 10- φ 11.0 | 24.8 |
| BREU 80 (K) E2+E7 | 80 | 22 × 5.4 | 144 | 146 | 210 | 254 | 100 | 160 | 232 | 105 | 1.8 | 20.0 | 11.0 | 10- φ 11.0 | 32.9 |
| BREU 90 (K) E2+E7 | 90 | 25 × 5.4 | 158 | 160 | 230 | 278 | 115 | 180 | 254 | 120 | 2.0 | 19.0 | 13.0 | 10-φ14.0 | 40.8 |
| BEEU100 (K) E2+E7 | 100 | 28 × 6.4 | 186 | 188 | 270 | 335 | 124 | 210 | 305 | 140 | 2.0 | 28.0 | 17.5 | 10- φ 18.0 | 69.0 |
| BREU130 (K) E2+E7 | 130 | 32×7.4 | 212 | 214 | 310 | 380 | 152 | 240 | 345 | 160 | 2.5 | 27.0 | 17.5 | 12- φ 18.0 | 96.0 |
| BREU150 (K) E2+E7 | 150 | 36 × 8.4 | 246 | 248 | 400 | 485 | 180 | 310 | 445 | 200 | 2.5 | 30.0 | 21.5 | 12- φ 22.0 | 198.0 |

- 1. By installing the E2 flange and E7 flange on the opposite side, the direction of rotation can be changed.
- 2. Fix the grease nipple to the option parts.
- 3. When mounting the clutch onto the shaft, apply pressure to the inner race but never to the outer race. Tap the inner race lightly with a soft hammer moving around the race circumference so the Cam Clutch moves slowly and uniformly
- 4. All models are pre-greased.

 The ambient temperature range is -40°C to +40°C.

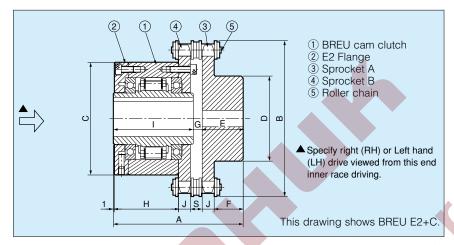
 Too much additional grease to both bearing inhibits the basic Cam Clutch function. Refer to page 68 for the maintenance.
- 5. Too much overhang load to F7 flange also inhibits the basic Cam Clutch function. Add one more bearing to the fixed equipment on the correct center line if the overhang load is big.
- 6. Refer to page 60 for other general information.



COUPLING

Dimensions





Dimensions in mm

15.2

15.2

15.2

26.4

33.0

41.0

Bore Size Keyway Α В С D F G Н ī J Weight Model h7 H7 Inner Race kg BREU 30 (K)-C 30 8×3.3 109.9 137 100 73 28 19.3 5.9 62.5 76 8.7 9.7 5.9 BREU 35 (K)-C 35 10×3.3 127.7 152 110 83 28.3 8.7 63.5 79 11.7 11.5 8.5 BREU 40 (K)-C 40 12×3.3 132.7 164 125 83 40 28.3 68.5 86 11.7 11.5 10.5 BREU 45 (K)-C 45 14×3.8 132.7 176 130 83 28.3 6.7 68.5 86 11.7 11.5 11.2 BREU 50 (K)-C 28.3 50 14×3.8 142.2 200 150 83 40 8.2 78.0 94 11.7 11.5 15.6 BREU 55 (K)-C 55 16×4.3 159.8 219 160 107 45 30.4 10.8 84.0 104 14.6 15.2 21.8

107

107

107

45

45

45

30.4

30.4

30.4

11.8

10.3

7.8

101.0

113.5

121.0

120

134

144

14.6

14.6

14.6

Installation and Usage

60

70

BREU 60 (K)-C

BREU 70 (K)-C

BREU 80 (K)-C

- 1. BREU-(K) C series Cam Clutch couplings make use of BREU series Cam Clutch and CR type couplings without cover
- 2. Mount the clutch loosely on the high-speed shaft at first.

 18×4.4

20 × 4.9

 22×5.4

176.8

189.3

196.8

235

251

267

3. Accurately align both sprockets by checking with a straight edge on the teeth of both sprockets.

170

190

210

- 4. Check whether the clearance(S) between the two sprockets is correct, then wrap the chain around the sprockets.
- 5. Specify right hand (RH) or left hand (LH) as inner race overrunning direction from the view of cam clutch side (*) when ordering. See the above drawing.
- 6. The same lubrication as for Tsubaki roller chain is necessary for the coupling chain.
- 7. Ensure that the chain is properly closed with a connecting link and that the closed of the spring clip is installed in the same direction as the rotation of the outer race.

Lubrication

BREU series Cam Clutches need periodic maintenance and lubrication to both bearing to provide maximum performance throughout their service life. Lack of prescribed maintenance and lubrication will shorten the Service life of Cam Clutch and may cause unnecessary mechanical damage.

Recommended Grease

| Brand | Ambient Temperature | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Dianu | -5°C ∼ +40°C | -40°C ∼ +40°C | | | | | | | | |
| Esso | _ | Beacon 325 | | | | | | | | |
| Mobil | _ | Mobil temp SHC100 | | | | | | | | |
| Shell | Alvania Grease S2 | Alvania Grease RA | | | | | | | | |
| ВР | Energrease LS2 | Enargrease LT2 | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | Multis 2 | Aerogrease 22 | | | | | | | | |

Note: Do not use Grease that contains EP additives.

E1~E7 options are supplied with bolts for installation, and the grease nipple.

Maintenance

BREU series Cam Clutches are pre-greased at the factory and should be re-greased every three months for both bearings after installation. Follow the procedure below.

- 1. Remove the set screw at the flange, torque arm or cover.
- 2. Inject equal amounts of grease into the bearing from the grease nipple. Refer to the grease volume table for the correct amount.
- 3. Run the Cam Clutch disengaged for from 20 to 30 minutes with the set screw removed. Excess of grease in the clutch area will flow out of the tapped holes. Be careful to avoid over greasing. Too much grease in the clutch will cause it to run hot, interfere with the clutch action, and may lead to mechanical damage.
- 4. Wipe off excess of grease and re-install the set screw.

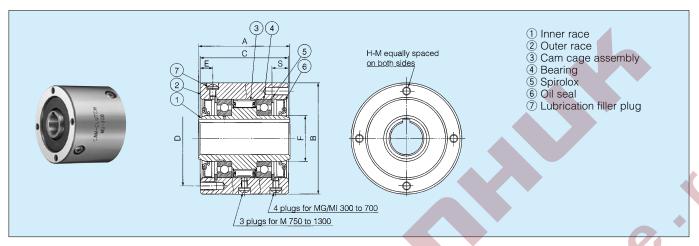
Grease volume table

| Model | Each bearing (g) | Model | Each bearing (g) |
|--------|------------------|---------|------------------|
| BREU30 | 10 | BREU60 | 40 |
| BREU35 | 10 | BREU70 | 50 |
| BREU40 | 15 | BREU80 | 80 |
| BREU45 | 20 | BREU90 | 90 |
| BREU50 | 30 | BREU100 | 160 |
| BREU55 | 30 | BREU130 | 260 |
| | | BREU150 | 460 |

MG, MI SERIES CAM CLUTCH

■ MODELS MG300 TO MG1300/MI300 TO MI1300

For General Applications



Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| Model | Torque Capacity | Drag Torque | Max. Overrunning (r/min) | | Max. Indexing | Bore Size | | A | В | С | PCD | E | F | S | H-M No. of | Lubrication Filler Plug | Oil | Weight |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-------|----|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Woder | (N·m) | (N·m) | Inner Race | Outer Race | (cycle/min) | Dia. (H7) | Keyway | | (h7) | | D | | | | Tapped Holes × Size × Pitch | Size × Pitch | (ml) | (kg) |
| MG 300 MI 300 | 314 | 0.23 0.31 | 2,800 50 | 900 — | 300 | 19 | 5 × 2 | 63 | 77 | 60 | 66 | 10.4 | 28.5 | 13 | 4×M 6×P1.0 | M 6×P1.0 | 25 50 | 1.8 |
| MG 400 MI 400 | 539 | 0.29 0.38 | 2,600 50 | 800 | 300 | 22 | 5 × 2 | 70 | 88 | 67 | 73 | 10.7 | 31.7 | 16 | 4×M 8×P1.25 | M 6×P1.0 | 30 60 | 2.7 |
| MG 500 MI 500 | 1,620 | 0.51 0.68 | 2,400 50 | 800 | 300 | 31.5 | 7× 3 | 89 | 108 | 86 | 92 | 12.3 | 44.4 | 16 | 4×M 8×P1.25 | M 6×P1.0 | 50 100 | 5.0 |
| MG 600 MI 600 | 3,140 | 0.85 1.54 | 2,100 30 | 700 — | 300 | 50 | 12× 3.5 | 95 | 136 | 92 | 120 | 12.8 | 69.8 | 16 | 6×M 8×P1.25 | M 6×P1.0 | 80 160 | 8.6 |
| MG 700 MI 700 | 5,880 | 1.70 2.63 | 1,500 30 | 500 — | 300 | 70 | 18× 6 | 127 | 180 | 124 | 160 | 19.8 | 101.5 | 20 | 6 × M10 × P1.5 | M 6×P1.0 | 135 260 | 19.5 |
| MG 750 MI 750 | 9,500 | 3.43 4.12 | 1,800 30 | 600 | 300 | 85 | 24× 6 | 153 | 200 | 150 | 175 | 75 | 110 | 25 | 8 × M14 × P2.0 | M 8×P1.25 | 400 800 | 37.0 |
| MG 800 MI 800 | 17,600 | 5.39 8.33 | 1,300 20 | 475 — | 300 | 110 | 28 × 7 | 158 | 250 | 155 | 220 | 77.5 | 140 | 25 | 8 × M16 × P2.0 | M 8×P1.25 | 500 1000 | 46.5 |
| MG 900 MI 900 | 24,500 | 6.77 9.41 | 1,200 20 | 400 — | 300 | 135 | 35× 9 | 165 | 300 | 160 | 265 | 80 | 170 | 32 | 10 × M16 × P2.0 | M 8×P1.25 | 620 1240 | 70.5 |
| MG1000 MI 1000 | 33,800 | 8.14 12.74 | 1,200 20 | 325 | 300 | 160 | 38 × 10 | 188 | 370 | 180 | 325 | 90 | 200 | 32 | 12 × M16 × P2.0 | M 8×P1.25 | 850 1700 | 108.5 |
| MG1100 MI 1100 | 78,400 | 15.00 22.15 | 350 20 | | 150 | 185 | 45 × 14 | 260 | 470 | 250 | 415 | 125 | 260 | 40 | 12 × M20 × P2.5 | M12×P1.75 | 2900 5800 | 250 |
| MG1200 MI 1200 | 95,100 | 17.64 27.54 | 300 20 | | — 150 | 200 | 45 × 14 | 260 | 500 | 250 | 440 | 125 | 280 | 45 | 12 × M24 × P3.0 | M12 × P1.75 | 3000 6000 | 280 |
| MG1300 MI 1300 | 176,000 | 18.72 28.13 | 250 20 | | _ 150 | 250 | 56 × 17.5 | 280 | 600 | 260 | 530 | 130 | 340 | 50 | 12 × M30 × P3.5 | M12×P1.75 | 3800 7600 | 410 |

- MG Series Cam Clutch is used for inner race overrunning applications. MI Series Cam Clutch is used for indexing applications.
- For attaching a pulley, a gear, or sprocket to the clutch, insert the clutch into the hub of the device, and screw the bolts (high tension) into the tapped holes on the clutch end. The tolerance bore of the hub should be H6 or H7 of JIS standard. See the installation illustration on page 70.
- 3. Recommended shaft tolerances are as follows:
- 4. The key should be in accordance

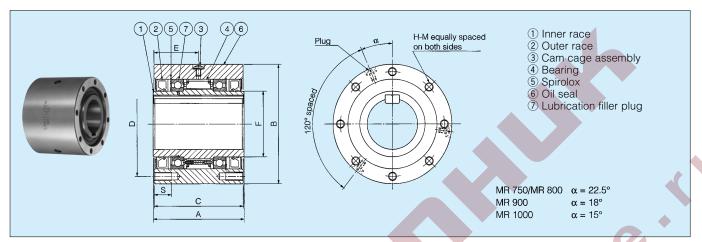
| Model | Tolerance |
|------------------------|--------------|
| M 300, M 400 | +0 to -0.021 |
| M 500, M 600 | +0 to -0.025 |
| M 700 | +0 to -0.030 |
| M 750, M 800 | +0 to -0.035 |
| M 900, M 1000 | +0 to -0.040 |
| M 1100, M 1200, M 1300 | +0 to -0.046 |

- with JIS B1301-1959. However, for M750 and above models, a key is attached.
- 5. Use only a parallel key to secure the clutch. Never use a tapered key.
- If the clutch receives shock loads or is designed for use at full torque capacity, it is better to use a hardened key and shaft.
- 7. Allow for a clearance between the top of the clutch keyway and the top of the key for pressure ventilation of the clutch in the case of MG Series. A pressure ventilation hole is provided on the keyway of the clutch inner race.
- 8. When mounting the clutch on a shaft, apply pressure to the inner
- Inner race
 Clearance
 Shaft Key

- race, but never to the outer race.
- Thrust load should be taken up by other devices, not by the Cam Clutch.
- 10. When using MG Series at medium and high speeds, pay attention to heating. Longevity is shortened if the temperature of Cam Clutch outer race rises to over 70°C. In case of continuous over running Please contact Tubaki. In this case, use a different model or provide an oil bath or forced lubrication.
- 11. Oil is not sealed in at the time of shipment. Supply an appropriate amount of oil before use.
- 12. When placing an order for MG Series Cam Clutch model MG 750 and above, please inform TSUBAKI of the overrunning speed you use.
- 13. For vertical mounting, please consult TSUBAKI.
- See "Information for Selection" on page 77.
- See "Lubrication and Maintenance" on page 79.

■ MODELS MR 750 TO MR 1000

Outer Race Rotation and Lift-Off Cam Type



Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

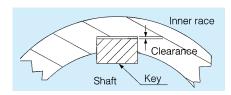
| | Torque | Max.Overrunnin | | DOIE SIZE | | _ | В | 0 | PCD | ٦ | | 0. | H-M | Lubrication | Oil | Weight |
|---------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------|--------|
| Model | Capacity (N·m) | Inner Race | Outer Race | Dia. (H7) | Keyway | A | (h7) | | D | E | F | D | No. of Tapped Holes × Size × Pitch | Filler Plug Size × Pitch | (ml) | (kg) |
| MR 750 | 9,500 | 525 | 2,600 | 85 | 24 × 6 | 153 | 200 | 150 | 175 | 75 | 110 | 25 | 8 × M14 × P2.0 | M8 × P1.25 | 400 | 37.0 |
| MR 800 | 17,600 | 475 | 2,100 | 110 | 28 × 7 | 158 | 250 | 155 | 220 | 77.5 | 140 | 25 | $8 \times M16 \times P2.0$ | M8 × P1.25 | 500 | 46.5 |
| MR 900 | 24,500 | 400 | 1,850 | 135 | 35×9 | 165 | 300 | 160 | 265 | 80 | 170 | 32 | 10 × M16 × P2.0 | M8 × P1.25 | 620 | 70.5 |
| MR 1000 | 33,800 | 325 | 1,600 | 160 | 38 × 10 | 188 | 370 | 180 | 325 | 90 | 200 | 32 | 12 × M16 × P2.0 | M8 × P1.25 | 850 | 108.5 |

Installation and Usage

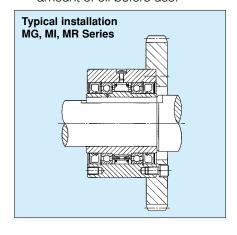
- MR Series Cam Clutch is used for outer race overrun in highspeed applications.
- For attaching a pulley, a gear, or a sprocket to the clutch, insert the clutch into the hub of the said device, and screw the bolts (high tension) into the tapped holes on the clutch. The tolerance of the bore hub should be H6 or H7 of ISO R773. See the illustration on this page.
- 3. Recommended shaft tolerances are as follows:

| | Model | Tolerance |
|---------|---------|--------------|
| MR 750, | MR 800 | +0 to -0.035 |
| MR 900, | MR 1000 | +0 to -0.040 |

- 4. When mounting the clutch on a shaft, apply pressure to the clutch inner race, but never to the outer race.
- 5. Allow for a clearance between the top of the clutch keyway and the top of the key for pressure ventilation. A pressure ventilation hole is provided on the keyway of the clutch inner race.

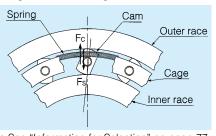


- 6. When the clutch receives a shock load or is designed for use at full torque capacity, it is better to use it on an unannealed or hardened shaft.
- 7. Thrust load should be taken up by other devices, not by the Cam Clutch.
- 8. MR Series Cam Clutch includes special keys (hardened) which have a special height dimension. The depth of the key groove for the shaft should comply with ISO R773.
- Forced lubrication is recommended for continuous operation. Consult TSUBAKI regarding the method.
- 10. Oil is not sealed in at the time of shipment. Supply an appropriate amount of oil before use.



Lift-off (Outer race rotation type)

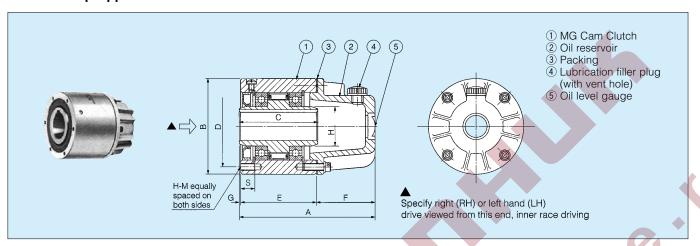
MR Series Cam Clutch is structured so that the cam rotates together with the outer race when the outer race overruns. As shown in the figure, the spring force (Fs) works to make the cam come in contact with the inner and outer races with fixed pressure. Conversely, the eccentric force (Fc), which works on the cam when overrunning, applies a moment in the direction where the cam does not contact the inner and outer races. Accordingly, when the overrunning speed is increased, the eccentric force (Fc) increases and the movement is augmented over the movement caused by the spring force. Next, the cam lifts off from the inner race and loses contact with it. This phenomenon is called "lift-off." In this state, there is no friction on the cam and it continues overrunning as long as the bearing lasts.



- See "Information for Selection" on page 77.
- See "Lubrication and Maintenance" on page 79.

■ MODELS MG 300R TO MG 1300R

For Backstop Applications with Oil Reservoir



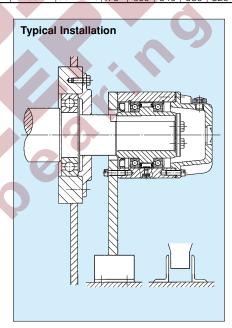
Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| | Torque | Drag | Max. Overrunning | Bore | Size | ^ | В | | PCD | _ | _ | | | H-M No. of | 0 | Weight |
|---------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-------|--------------------------------|----|--------|
| Model | Capacity (N·m) | Torque (N·m) | (r/min) Inner Race | Dia. (H7) | Keyway | А | (h7) | С | D | E | F | G | Н | Tapped Holes × Size × Pitch | S | (kg) |
| MG 300R | 314 | 0.16 | 2,800 | 19 | 5× 2 | 115 | 77 | 63 | 66 | 60 | 53.5 | 1.5 | 28.5 | 4×M 6×P1.0 | 13 | 2.0 |
| MG 400R | 539 | 0.20 | 2,600 | 22 | 5 × 2 | 122 | 88 | 70 | 73 | 67 | 53.5 | 1.5 | 31.7 | 4 × M 8 × P1.25 | 16 | 3.0 |
| MG 500R | 1,620 | 0.36 | 2,400 | 31.5 | 7× 3 | 154 | 108 | 89 | 92 | 86 | 66.5 | 1.5 | 44.4 | 4 × M 8 × P1.25 | 16 | 5.5 |
| MG 600R | 3,140 | 0.59 | 2,100 | 50 | 12 × 3.5 | 165 | 136 | 95 | 120 | 92 | 71.5 | 1.5 | 69.8 | 6×M 8×P1.25 | 16 | 9.5 |
| MG 700R | 5,880 | 1.19 | 1,500 | 70 | 18× 6 | 207 | 180 | 127 | 160 | 124 | 81.5 | 1.5 | 101.5 | 6 × M10 × P1.5 | 20 | 21.0 |
| MG 750R | 9,500 | 2.75 | 1,800 | 85 | 24 × 6 | 280 | 200 | 153 | 175 | 150 | 128.5 | 1.5 | 110 | $8 \times M14 \times P2.0$ | 25 | 40.3 |
| MG 800R | 17,600 | 4.32 | 1,300 | 110 | 28×7 | 298.5 | 250 | 158 | 220 | 155 | 142 | 1.5 | 140 | 8 × M16 × P2.0 | 25 | 50.6 |
| MG 900R | 24,500 | 5.39 | 1,200 | 135 | 35×9 | 314.5 | 300 | 165 | 265 | 160 | 152 | 2.5 | 170 | 10 × M16 × P2.0 | 32 | 77.6 |
| MG1000R | 33,800 | 6.47 | 1,200 | 160 | 38×10 | 341 | 370 | 188 | 325 | 180 | 157 | 4.0 | 200 | 12 × M16 × P2.0 | 32 | 116.6 |
| MG1100R | 78,400 | 12.74 | 350 | 185 | 45 × 14 | 400 | 470 | 260 | 415 | 250 | 140 | 5.0 | 260 | 12 × M20 × P2.5 | 40 | 275 |
| MG1200R | 95,100 | 15.29 | 300 | | | 439 | 500 | 318 | 440 | 300 | 130 | 9.0 | 280 | 12 × M24 × P3.0 | 45 | 320 |
| MG1300R | 176,000 | 15.98 | 250 | 250 | 56×17.5 | 470 | 600 | 340 | 530 | 320 | 140 | 10.0 | 340 | 12 × M30 × P3.5 | 50 | 480 |

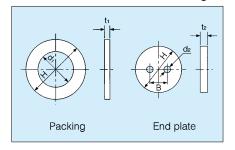
Installation and Usage

- MG-R Series Cam Clutch consists of MG Series Cam Clutch and oil reservoir. See "Installation and Usage" on page 70 for MG series clutch.
- 2. These clutches are used for backstop applications.
- Specify right hand (RH) or left hand (LH) drive of inner race viewed from the end marked with the arrow.
- Prevent oil leakage from the shaft end by using an end plate with packing and sealed washers. Refer to the installation drawing on the right.
- 5. When attaching an oil reservoir, be sure to put packing in between the Cam Clutch end and oil reservoir. Position one of the plugs of the Cam Clutch underneath as a drain and the oil reservoir plug directly above it
- See "Information for Selection" on page 77.
- See "Lubrication and Maintenance" on page 79.



6. In case of continuous over running Please consult Tubaki.

Dimensions for End Plate and Packing



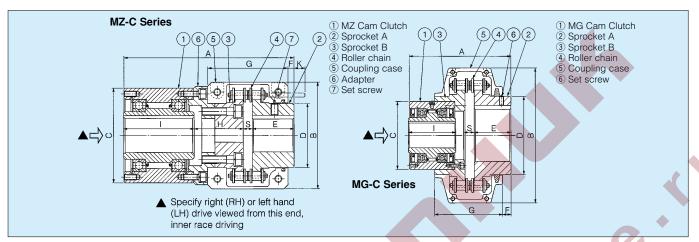
| | | P | ackin | g | End plate | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-----|-------|----------------|---------------------------------|----|-----|----------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Mo | odel | Н | d₁ | t ₁ | t ₁ H t ₂ | | В | d ₂ | Bolt Size | | | |
| MG | 300R | 28 | 19 | 1.5 | 28 | 4 | 11 | 5.5 | M 5 | | | |
| MG | 400R | 31 | 22 | 1.5 | 31 | 4 | 13 | 6.6 | M 6 | | | |
| MG | 500R | 44 | 31.5 | 1.5 | 44 | 6 | 20 | 9 | M 8 | | | |
| MG | 600R | 69 | 50 | 1.5 | 69 | 8 | 30 | 11 | M10 | | | |
| MG | 700R | 101 | 70 | 1.5 | 101 | 8 | 40 | 14 | M12 | | | |
| MG | 750R | 110 | 85 | 1.5 | 110 | 10 | 50 | 18 | M16 | | | |
| MG | 800R | 140 | 110 | 1.5 | 140 | 10 | 70 | 18 | M16 | | | |
| MG | 900R | 170 | 135 | 1.5 | 170 | 10 | 80 | 18 | M16 | | | |
| MG ⁻ | 1000R | 200 | 160 | 1.5 | 200 | 10 | 100 | 18 | M16 | | | |
| MG ⁻ | 1100R | 245 | 185 | 2.0 | 245 | 15 | 110 | 22 | M20 | | | |
| MG ⁻ | 1200R | 265 | 200 | 2.0 | 265 | 15 | 120 | 22 | M20 | | | |
| MG | 1300R | 325 | 250 | 20 | 325 | 15 | 150 | 22 | M20 | | | |

The above packing and end plate are to be prepared by the customer.

MZ-C, MG-C SERIES CAM CLUTCH

■ MODELS MZ20C TO MZ70C AND MG300C TO MG1000C

For Coupling Applications



Dimensions and Capacities

| _ | | | | |
|----|------|------|------|----|
| 1) | imer | CION | e in | mm |
| | | | | |

| Model | Torque Capacity | Drag Torque | Ma Overru (r/n | | | Side Size | Couplir Bore Siz | ng Side e. Range | Ι Δ | В | C | D | Е | F | G | Н | (| K | 0 | Weight |
|--------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|----|------|-----|------|-----|----|------|--------|
| | (N·m) | (N·m) | Inner Race | Outer Race | Dia. (H7) | Keyway | Min. | Max. | | (h7) | | | | | | | | | | (kg) |
| MZ 20C | 323 | 0.29 | 1,900 | 700 | 20 | 6 × 2.8 | 15 | 40 | 174 | 111 | 80 | 60 | 45 | 7.35 | 85 | 52.3 | 67 | 12 | 9.7 | 6.1 |
| MZ 30C | 735 | 0.39 | 1,800 | 500 | 30 | 10×3.3 | 15 | 45 | 194 | 122 | 100 | 70 | 45 | 7.35 | 85 | 57.3 | 82 | 12 | 9.7 | 9.4 |
| MZ 45C | 1,620 | 0.69 | 1,700 | 300 | 45 | 14×3.8 | 20 | 65 | 226 | 142 | 125 | 85 | 56 | 8.7 | 106 | 66.5 | 92 | 15 | 11.5 | 15.8 |
| MZ 60C | 2,110 | 0.98 | 1,600 | 250 | 60 | 18×4.4 | 20 | 75 | 236 | 167 | 155 | 110 | 56 | 8.7 | 106 | 66.5 | 102 | 15 | 11.5 | 24.5 |
| MZ 70C | 3,040 | 1.27 | 1,300 | 250 | 70 | 20×4.9 | 25 | 80 | 260 | 186 | 175 | 115 | 63 | 5.6 | 130 | 76.8 | 105 | 30 | 15.2 | 32.6 |

Installation and Usage

- MZ-C Series Cam Clutch is clutch coupling utilizing MZ Series Cam Clutch. Refer to "Installation and Usage" on page 22 for the MZ Series Cam Clutches.
- 2. First mount the clutch loosely on the high-speed shaft.
- 3. Accurately align both sprockets by checking with a straight edge on the teeth of both sprockets. Check if the clearance (S) between the two sprockets is correct and then wrap the chain
- around the sprockets.
- Specify right hand (RH) or left hand (LH) inner race drive when ordering. See the drawing above.
- 5. The same lubrication as for TSUBAKI Roller Chain is necessary for the coupling chain.

Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| | Model | Torque Capacity | Drag Torque | Overru | ax. unning nin) | | n Side e Size | Couplin Bore Siz | ig Side e Range | Α | В | С | D | Е | F | G | S | _ | Weight |
|---|--------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|--------|
| | | (N·m) | (N·m) | Inner Race | Outer Race | Dia. (H7) | Keyway | Min. | Max. | , (| 1 | (h7) | D | | ľ | J |) | | (kg) |
| M | G 300C | 314 | 0.23 | 2,800 | 900 | 19 | 5 x 2 | 20 | 56 | 155 | 142 | 77 | 85 | 56 | 8.7 | 106 | 11.5 | 63 | 8.5 |
| M | G 400C | 539 | 0.29 | 2,600 | 800 | 22 | 5 x 2 | 20 | 75 | 160 | 167 | 88 | 110 | 56 | 8.7 | 106 | 11.5 | 70 | 13.5 |
| M | G 500C | 1,620 | 0.51 | 2,400 | 800 | 31.5 | 7 × 2 | 30 | 100 | 195 | 220 | 108 | 140 | 71 | 13.55 | 130 | 15.2 | 89 | 28 |
| M | G 600C | 3,140 | 0.85 | 2,100 | 700 | 50 | 12 × 3.5 | 45 | 125 | 250 | 307 | 136 | 170 | 90 | 14.8 | 181 | 22.7 | 95 | 52 |
| M | G 700C | 5,880 | 1.70 | 1,500 | 500 | 70 | 18 × 6 | 55 | 150 | 275 | 357 | 180 | 210 | 100 | 24.8 | 181 | 22.7 | 127 | 80 |
| M | G 750C | 9,500 | 3.43 | 1,800 | 600 | 85 | 24 × 6 | 60 | 160 | 340 | 406 | 200 | 224 | 112 | 2.1 | 250 | 30.1 | 153 | 147 |
| M | G 800C | 17,600 | 5.39 | 1,300 | 475 | 110 | 28 × 7 | 75 | 200 | 370 | 472 | 250 | 280 | 140 | 30 | 250 | 30.1 | 158 | 182 |
| M | G 900C | 24,500 | 6.77 | 1,200 | 400 | 135 | 35×9 | 98 | 260 | 496 | 578 | 300 | 374 | 241 | 121.7 | 280 | 37.5 | 165 | 420 |
| M | G1000C | 33,800 | 8.14 | 1,200 | 325 | 160 | 38 × 10 | 108 | 285 | 510 | _ | 370 | 408 | 241 | | | 37.5 | 188 | 470 |

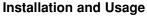
Installation and Usage

- MG-C Series Cam Clutch is clutch coupling utilizing MG Series Cam Clutch. Refer to "Installation and Usage" of MG Series Cam Clutch on page 70.
- 2. First mount the clutch loosely on the high-speed shaft.
- Accurately align both sprockets by checking with a straight edge on the teeth of both sprockets. Check if the clearance (S) between the two sprockets is correct, then wrap
- the chain around the sprockets.
- 4. Specify right hand (RH) or left hand (LH) inner race drive when ordering. See the drawing above.
- 5. The same lubrication as for TSUBAKI Roller Chain is necessary for the coupling chain.

CAM CLUTCH BOX (high-speed continuous running applications)

The Cam Clutch Box Series is a Cam Clutch designed within a case that uses an ideal lubrication method to enable continuous high-speed operation. Cam Clutch Boxes are available in seven different types consisting of different combinations of lubrication systems, cooling systems, and auxiliary reducers.

| Mode | el | Lubrication System | Sealing | Application | Page |
|--------------------|-------|---|---|--|------|
| | OB-ON | Oil bath | Oil seal | Overrunning, high speed disengaged; high-speed, low-mid speed engaged | 74 |
| | OB-PN | Screw pump and oil bath | Oil flinger and labyrinth seal | Overrunning, high speed disengaged; low-mid speed engaged | 75 |
| Standard Series | OB-SF | Screw pump and impeller (water cooled) | Oil flinger and labyrinth seal | Overrunning, high speed disengaged; high-speed engaged | 75 |
| | OB-SN | Screw pump and impeller | Oil flinger and labyrinth seal | Overrunning, high speed disengaged; high-speed engaged | 75 |
| | OB-S | Pressure lubrication | Oil flinger and labyrinth seal | Overrunning, high speed disengaged; high-speed engaged | 75 |
| Reducers | ТВ | Screw pump and oil bath | Oil flinger and labyrinth seal | Overrunning, high speed disengaged; low-speed engaged | 76 |



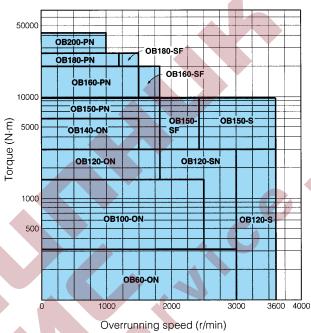
- 1. Pre-Installation:
 - a. Check that the unit has not been damaged during shipment.
 - b. Verify the specified rotational direction of every shaft.
 - c. Do not apply impact shocks to the shaft when installing couplings.
- 2. Installation:

In order to prevent vibrations which can result from misalignment, make sure that the foundation where the Cam Clutch Box will be mounted is completely flat and rigid. Alignment tolerances of coupled shafts should be within 0.03 mm T.I.R. (Total Indication Reading). Recheck this specification after the installation is complete.

- 3. Lubrication:
 - Fill the Cam Clutch Box with the recommended lubricant up to the mark shown by the oil level gauge.
- 4. Maintenance:

Change the oil after the initial test run before putting the Cam Clutch Box into service, and change the oil every six months thereafter. Shut down the system before changing the oil. Procedure is 1) Drain the oil, 2) use flushing oil to clean the Cam Clutch Box, and 3) fill with fresh oil.





- 5. Note for OB-SF Series.
 - a. If you need to cool the OB-SF Series, run cold water (less then 35°C) through the cooling fin tubes at a rate of 10 liters per minute.
 - b. To make inspection easier, the OB-SF series is equipped with a drag brake which prevents the system from turning the shaft by drag torque. Refer to operating manual for brake operating procedure.
- 6. Please refer to the installation manual for the specific unit for more detailed information.

Recommended Lubricants

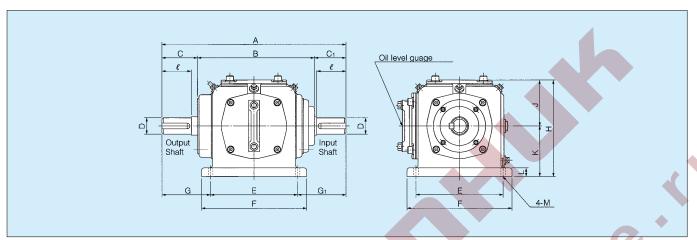
| Brand | Lubricant Name |
|------------|--|
| Mobil | Mobil DTE Oil Light Mobil DTE Oil Medium Mobile DTE Oil Heavy Medium |
| Esso | Teresso 32-68 |
| Shell | Turbo Oil T 32-68 |
| Nippon oil | FBK Turbine 32-68 |

Do not use lubricants that contain EP additives.

OB-ON SERIES CAM CLUTCH BOX

■ MODELS OB 60 TO OB 140

For Continuous High-speed Overrunning



Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| Model | Torque Capacity (N·m) | Max. Overrunning (r/min) Output Shaft | Max. Engaging (r/min) | А | В | С | C ₁ | E | F | G | G ₁ | Н | J |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-------|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-------|-------|
| OB 60-ON | 314 | 0 – 3,000 | 0 – 1,800 | 300 | 200 | 55 | 45 | 152 | 192 | 77 | 71 | 174 | 84 |
| OB 100-ON | 1,620 | 0 – 2,500 | 0 – 1,800 | 430 | 258.5 | 91.5 | 80 | 195 | 235 | 120 | 115 | 221 | 106 |
| OB 120-ON | 3,140 | 0 – 1,800 | 0 – 1,500 | 605 | 355 | 130 | 120 | 290 | 340 | 160 | 155 | 328.5 | 153.5 |
| OB 140-ON | 5,880 | 0 – 1,500 | 0 – 1.000 | 670 | 400 | 140 | 130 | 330 | 390 | 175 | 165 | 368.5 | 168.5 |

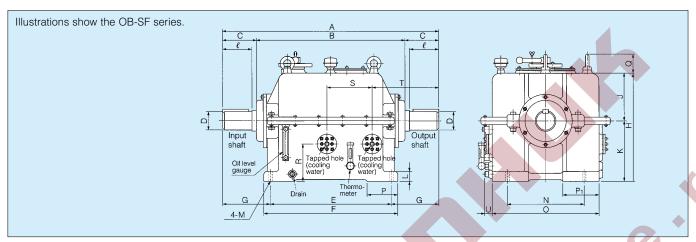
| Model | K | L | М | l | D (m6) | Keyway | Oil (ℓ) | Weight (kg) |
|-----------|-----|----|----|-----|-----------|-----------------|------------|-------------|
| OB 60-ON | 90 | 20 | 14 | 40 | 25 | 7× 7× 34ℓ | 1 | 15 |
| OB 100-ON | 115 | 22 | 14 | 75 | 40 | 10 × 8 × 68 ℓ | 2 | 45 |
| OB 120-ON | 175 | 32 | 21 | 115 | 50 | 12 × 8 × 107 ℓ | 7 | 90 |
| OB 140-ON | 200 | 40 | 25 | 125 | 60 | 15 × 10 × 115 ℓ | 10 | 150 |

Notes:Oil-seal is used for ON series. In case oil leakage happens, replace the oil-seal. OB-SN, OB-SF and OB-S series are recommended for continuous operation.

OB-SF, OB-SN, OB-S, OB-PN SERIES CAM CLUTCH BOX

■ MODELS OB 120 TO OB 200

For Continuous High-speed Overrunning



Dimensions and Capacities

Dimensions in mm

| Model | Torque Capacity (N·m) | Max. Overrunning (r/min) Output Shaft | Max. Engaging (r/min) | A | В | С | E | F | G | Н | J | К | L |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| OB 120-SN | 3,140 | 500 – 3,000 | 500 – 3,000 | 770 | 570 | 100 | 440 | 500 | 165 | 380 | 180 | 200 | 30 |
| *OB 120-S | 3,140 | 0 – 3,600 | 0 – 3,600 | 770 | 570 | 100 | 440 | 500 | 165 | 380 | 180 | 200 | 30 |
| OB 150-PN | 9,500 | 0 – 1,800 | 0 – 600 | 910 | 570 | 170 | 440 | 500 | 235 | 380 | 180 | 200 | 30 |
| OB 150-SF | 9,500 | 500 – 2,400 | 500 – 2,400 | 980 | 680 | 150 | 550 | 610 | 215 | 505 | 225 | 280 | 35 |
| *OB 150-S | 9,500 | 0 – 3,600 | 0 – 3,600 | 920 | 620 | 150 | 390 | 510 | 265 | 455 | 225 | 230 | 30 |
| OB 160-PN | 17,600 | 0 – 1,500 | 0 – 500 | 1,060 | 680 | 190 | 550 | 610 | 255 | 505 | 225 | 280 | 35 |
| OB 160-SF | 17,600 | 500 – 1,800 | 500 – 1,800 | 1,070 | 750 | 160 | 610 | 670 | 230 | 550 | 250 | 300 | 40 |
| OB 180-PN | 24,500 | 0 – 1,200 | 0 – 400 | 1,150 | 750 | 200 | 610 | 670 | 270 | 550 | 250 | 300 | 40 |
| OB 180-SF | 24,500 | 400 – 1,500 | 400 – 1,500 | 1,160 | 800 | 180 | 660 | 730 | 250 | 655 | 300 | 355 | 45 |
| OB 200-PN | 40,200 | 0 – 1,000 | 0 – 300 | 1,170 | 750 | 210 | 630 | 700 | 270 | 600 | 250 | 350 | 45 |

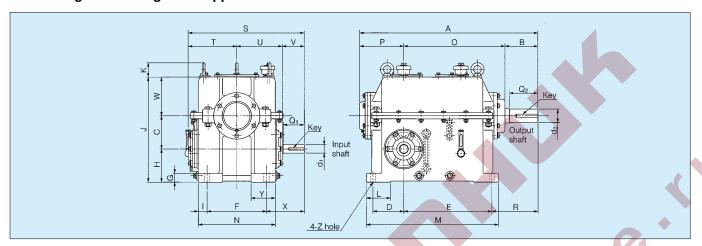
| Model | М | N | 0 | Р | P ₁ | Q | R | S | Т | U | l | D (m6) | Key | Weight (kg) | Oil (ℓ) | Cooling Water (l/min.) |
|-----------|----|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| OB 120-SN | 24 | 270 | 370 | 100 | 100 | 66 | | _ | | _ | 80 | 60 | 15 × 10 × 67 | 190 | 12 | _ |
| OB 120-S | 24 | 270 | 370 | 100 | 100 | 66 | E | | | _ | 80 | 60 | 15 × 10 × 67 | 320 | *10 ℓ /min. | _ |
| OB 150-PN | 24 | 270 | 370 | 100 | 100 | 66 | 5 | | | _ | 150 | 70 | 18 × 12 × 136 | 250 | 15 | _ |
| OB 150-SF | 26 | 370 | 500 | 130 | 130 | 86 | 190 | 277 | 300 | 30 | 130 | 80 | 20 × 13 × 115 | 500 | 30 | 10 |
| OB 150-S | 24 | 430 | 480 | _ | 60 | | | _ | | _ | 130 | 80 | 20 × 13 × 115 | 450 | *20 ℓ /min. | _ |
| OB 160-PN | 26 | 370 | 500 | 130 | 130 | 86 | - | _ | _ | _ | 170 | 85 | 24 × 16 × 153 | 400 | 40 | |
| OB 160-SF | 28 | 400 | 550 | 150 | 185 | 86 | 190 | 277 | 326 | 30 | 140 | 100 | 28 × 18 × 120 | 650 | 35 | 10 |
| OB 180-PN | 28 | 400 | 550 | 150 | 185 | 86 | | | | _ | 180 | 100 | 28 × 18 × 161 | 550 | 50 | _ |
| OB 180-SF | 32 | 450 | 610 | 180 | 205 | 105 | 255 | 265 | 349 | 30 | 160 | 120 | 32 × 20 × 139 | 800 | 45 | 10 |
| OB 200-PN | 32 | 410 | 550 | 200 | 200 | 110 | | | | _ | 190 | 120 | 32 × 20 × 169 | 700 | 60 | _ |

Note: *OB120-S and OB150-S are forced lubrication types.

TB SERIES CAM CLUTCH BOX

■ MODELS TB 40-120 TO TB 80-180

For Inching and Turning Drive Applications



Capacities

Torque Max. Overrunning Capacity Model (r/min) (N·m) TB 40-120 3,140 1,800 TB 60-140 5,880 1,500 TB 60-150 9,500 1,800 TB 70-160 17,600 1,500 TB 80-180 24,500 1,200

Applicable 6 pole motor and reduction ratios

Unit: kw

| Ì | Ratio | | I r | put S | peed | 1,15 | 0 r/mi | in | | | I | nput | Spee | d 950 | r/mir | 1 | |
|---|-----------|-----|------------|-------|------|------|--------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|
| | Model | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |
| | TB 40-120 | 5.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.75 | 5.5 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.75 |
| | TB 60-140 | 15 | 11 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 11 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 2.2 |
| | TB 60-150 | 15 | 11 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 11 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 | 2.2 |
| | TB 70-160 | 22 | 15 | 11 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 3.7 | 15 | 15 | 11 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 3.7 | 3.7 |
| | TB 80-180 | 22 | | 15 | | 11 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 22 | | 15 | _ | 11 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 |

| Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | Din | nension | s in mm |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|---------|
| Model | А | В | С | D | E | F | G | Н | 1 | J | K | L | М | N | 0 | Р | R | S |
| TB 40-120 | 612 | 115 | 100 | 100 | 300 | 175 | 30 | 100 | 30 | 330 | 56 | 75 | 460 | 235 | 345 | 152 | 160 | 357 |
| TB 60-140 | 810 | 150 | 150 | 140 | 400 | 270 | 40 | 150 | 40 | 475 | 65 | 110 | 600 | 350 | 460 | 200 | 210 | 527 |
| TB 60-150 | 830 | 170 | 150 | 140 | 400 | 270 | 40 | 150 | 40 | 475 | 65 | 110 | 600 | 350 | 460 | 200 | 230 | 527 |
| TB 70-160 | 890 | 190 | 177 | 150 | 430 | 330 | 45 | 180 | 45 | 565 | 76 | 120 | 640 | 420 | 490 | 210 | 250 | 607 |
| TB 80-180 | 955 | 200 | 200 | 165 | 465 | 370 | 42 | 200 | 50 | 630 | 91 | 70 | 690 | 470 | 525 | 230 | 260 | 670 |

| | No state | _ | | \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ | \A/ | | V (| | | Input Shaft | | | Output Shaft | | Oil in Clutch | Oil in Reducer | Weight |
|---|-----------|-----|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------|
| | Model | | U | V | W | X | | Z | d₁ (h7) | Key | Q ₁ | d ₂ (h7) | Key | Q ₂ | Chamber (ℓ) | | (kg) |
| | TB 40-120 | 147 | 138 | 72 | 130 | 122 | 75 | 16 | 28 | 7×7×50ℓ | 68 | 40 | 10 × 8 × 100 ℓ | 110 | 5.5 | 4 | 125 |
| 7 | TB 60-140 | 220 | 207 | 100 | 175 | 172 | 110 | 24 | 38 | 10 × 8 × 73 ℓ | 96 | 60 | 15 × 10 × 117 ℓ | 130 | 17 | 10 | 290 |
| | TB 60-150 | 220 | 207 | 100 | 175 | 172 | 110 | 24 | 38 | 10 × 8 × 73 ℓ | 96 | 70 | 18 × 12 × 136 ℓ | 150 | 17 | 10 | 300 |
| | TB 70-160 | 252 | 242 | 113 | 210 | 190 | 130 | 30 | 45 | 12 × 8 × 88 ℓ | 108 | 85 | 24 × 16 × 153 ℓ | 170 | 25 | 15 | 500 |
| 1 | TB 80-180 | 285 | 270 | 115 | 230 | 200 | _ | 28 | 48 | 12 × 8 × 90 ℓ | 110 | 100 | 28 × 18 × 161 ℓ | 180 | 27 | 23 | 650 |

Note: The oil in the clutch chamber and in the reducer chamber are different. Be sure to use the recommended oil in each chamber.

■ INFORMATION FOR SELECTION

Selection Procedure

- 1. Determine the mode of operation (indexing, overrunning, or backstopping).
- 2. Refer to the selection procedure corresponding to the mode of operation.

Indexing

- a) When detailed load conditions can be calculated, apply formula A, and when not, apply formula B and check the torque on the Cam Clutch.
- b) Select the clutch by:
 - a) Design torque requirement
 - b) Maximum indexing cycles N
 - c) Feeding angle θ

 $\theta \ge 90^{\circ}....MI-S$

 $\theta < 90^{\circ}$Other series

d) $N \times \theta$

 $N \times \theta \le 20,000...MZ$, PB, 200, MI, MX, PO, PG, PS

 $N \times \theta \le 50.000...MI-S$

e) Bore size and installation method

Note: MX Series are designed especially for highspeed and high-accuracy indexing. Please consult TSUBAKI for proper selection.

Formula A:

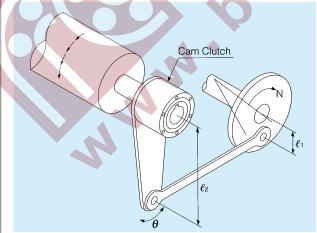
$$T = \frac{J \cdot \theta \cdot N^2}{10380} + T_B$$

- T: Loaded torque on Cam Clutch (N·m)
- J: Inertia of load (kgf·m²) on Cam Clutch shaft
- θ: Feeding angle (deg) on Cam Clutch shaft
- N: Indexing cycles per minute (c/mm.)
- TB: Brake torque calculated on Cam Clutch shaft (N·m)

Formula B:

$$T = \frac{9550 \cdot kW}{n} \cdot \frac{\ell_2}{\ell_1} \times 2.5$$

- T: Loaded torque on Cam Clutch (N·m)
- kW: Transmitted power (kW)
- n: Speed of crank shaft (r/min)
- ℓ₁: Length of crank
- ℓ_2 : Length of lever on Cam Clutch
- 2.5: Factor



Overrunning

a) Calculate the torque on the Cam Clutch according to the following formula:

$$\Gamma = \frac{9550 \cdot \text{kW}}{\text{N}} \times \text{SF}$$

T: Loaded torque (N·m)

kW: Transmitted power (kW)

N: Speed of Cam Clutch shaft rotation (r/min)

SF: Service factor

b) Select clutch by:

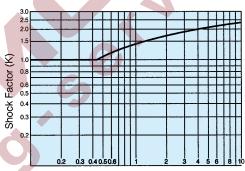
- a) Design torque requirement and service factor
- b) Maximum overrunning speed
- c) Bore and installation method

 If the SF is not known, use the peak torque with shock factor method.

| Type of Load | SF |
|---------------------|-----------|
| No shock load | 1 – 1.5 |
| Moderate shock load | 1.5 – 2.5 |
| Shock load | 2-3 |
| Heavy shock load | 4-6 |

SF = Motor peak torque at staring x shock factor, K.

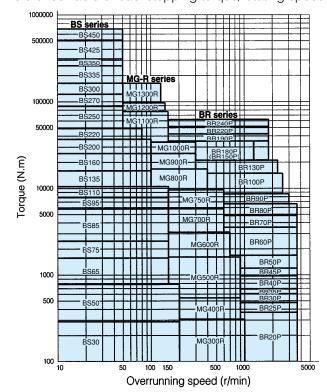
The shock factor K is obtained from the chart below by calculating inertia ratio. Use a shock factor of K = 1 when the inertia ratio is below 0.48.



Inertia Ratio: Load inertia on clutch shaft Input inertia on clutch shaft

Backstopping

Reference Table of backstopping torque/rotating speeds



- a) Calculate the static torque reverse motion from the maximum load expected and multiply it by the service factor.
- b) Select the clutch by:
 - a) design torque requirement
 - b) max. overrunning speed
 - c) bore and installation method

Notes:

- The BS series is designed especially for mounting on the main drive shaft of conveyors, where the rotational speed is rather low, while the MG-R series is designed for highspeed backstop applications.
- 2. Do not exceed the maximum torque of the clutch. Also, please consult TSUBAKI for special applications.

For Belt Conveyors

Selection Procedure:

(1) Calculate the power to move an empty belt and idlers: (P1)

$$P_1 = 0.06 \times f \times W \times V \times \frac{\ell + \ell_0}{367} \text{ (kW)}$$

(2) Calculate the power to move a loaded belt horizontally: (P2)

$$P_2 = f \times Qt \times \frac{\ell + \ell_0}{367} \text{ (kW)}$$

(3) Calculate the power to move the load vertically: (P₃)

$$P_3 = \frac{h \times Qt}{367} \text{ (kW)}$$

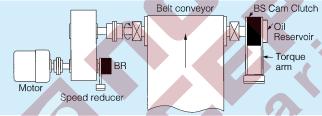
(4) Calculate the back stop power: (Pr)

$$Pr = P_3 - 0.7(P_1 + P_2) (kW)$$

(5) Calculate the back stop torque: (T)

$$T = \frac{9550 \times Pr}{N} \times SF (N \cdot m)$$

(6) Select the proper clutch which satisfies the calculated backstop torque (T).



Note:

- f = Friction coefficient of rollers
 - = 0.03 (normally used)
- W = Weight of moving parts of the conveyor in the unloaded condition (k g /m)

Use the values from the table below.

| Width of Belt (mm) | 400 | 450 | 500 | 600 | 750 | 900 |
|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Estimated Weight: W | 22.4 | 28 | 30 | 35.5 | 53 | 63 |
| | | | | | | |
| Width of Belt (mm) | 1050 | 1200 | 1400 | 1600 | 1800 | 2000 |
| Estimated Weight: W | 80 | 90 | 112 | 125 | 150 | 160 |

V = Velocity of conveyor (m/min)

Qt = Max. possible load (tonnes/hour)

h = Total lift (m)

 ℓ = Horizontal distance between head pulley and tail pulley (m)

 ℓ_0 = Modification coefficient for ℓ

= 49 m (normally used)

N = Shaft speed (r/min) on which the clutch is mounted.

SF = Service factor

Select service factor from table below:

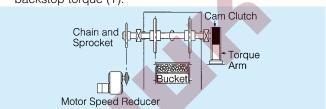
| SF Service condition | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.5 Backstopping: Several times a day | | | | | |
| 2.0 Backstopping: More than several times a day | | | | | |

For Bucket Elevators

Selection Procedure:

(1)
$$T = \frac{9.8 \times (L + D) \times Qt \times D \times 1000}{120 \times V} \times SF (N \cdot m)$$

(2) Select the proper clutch which satisfies the calculated backstop torque (T).



Note:

L = Total lift (m)

D = Pitch circle dia. of head sprocket (m)

Qt = Possible maximum load (tons/hour)

V = Velocity of conveyor (m/min)

SF = Service factor

Use the values from the table below.

| SF | | Service condition | |
|----|-----|-------------------------------|--|
| | 1.5 | Several times a day | |
| | 2.0 | More than several times a day | |

Note:

For the conveyor types other than those in the above examples, calculate the backstop torque accordingly.

Always allow for the maximum possible load in your calculations, since backstopping often occurs when the conveyor is loaded above its normal loading capacity.

Motor Stall Torque Method

Another method commonly used to select the proper backstop clutch size for conveyors is to use the motor name plate ratings plus the motor's ability to produce excess torque. Depending on the motor size, it may develop over 300% of rated torque. After stalling an overloaded conveyor can overload the backstop. For proper selection of the backstop, all facets of the mechanical system should be considered to ensure that the backstop is not the weakest link in the conveyor drive. If the motor breakdown torque is not known, refer to the motor manufacturer.

Selection is based on the following formula:

Transmission power of Motor kW/ 9550

$$\label{eq:motor_stall_torque} \text{Motor stall torque T} = \frac{\text{Transmission power of Motor kWX9550}}{\text{Shaft speed N (r/min)}} \times \frac{S}{100} \leq T_{\text{max}}$$

S = Stall torque percentage

T_{max} = Torque Capacity

Note:

Above selection procedures are for only BS series. As for other series, please consult Tsubaki.

Regarding the general use of BS Cam Clutch, we recomend BS30 to BS135, BS160HS(BS160) to BS450HS(BS450). (BS30 to BS350HS(BS350) is grease lubrication) We have BS-R series for demand of oil lubrication. Under the condition of few dust, we recomend BSEU series.

■ LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE

The clutch should receive proper care and lubrication to ensure maximum long-life performance. See the maintenance instructions below.

Recommended Oil

| | Overrunning or Bac | ckstop Applications | |
|----------------|--|---|------------------------|
| Brand | In low speed applications (below 1/3 of maximum overrun speed) or ambient temperature from -10°C to 30°C | In high speed applications (over 1/3 of maximum overrun speed) or ambient temperature from 30°C to 50°C | Indexing Applications |
| Shell | Turbo Oil T32 Rimulla D Oil 10W Shell New Super ATF Gelco ATF | Rimulla D Oil 20W/20 Rimulla D Oil 30 White Parrot Super S-3-20W-20, 30 | Shell Clavus Oil 15 |
| Mobil | DTE Oil Light Multipurpose ATF Delvac Hydraulic 10W | Delvac 1330 | Samic Arctic Oil Light |
| Nippon Oil | FBK Turbine 32 Pan Automatic D2 FBK Oil R032 Diamond Turbine 32 Diamond ATF I (N) | FBK Oil R068 | - |
| Idemitsu Kosan | Daphne Turbine Oil 32 Apolloil ATF-DX | Apolloil Dieselmotive S-320, S-330 | Daphne Oil CR10 |
| Japan Energy | JOMO Turbine 32 JOMO ATF K | Delster D10W-30 Delster D30 | 4 -0 |
| ESSO | Teresso 32 Esso ATF Multipurpose | Essolube XT1 10W-30 | 7 |
| Cosmo Oil | Cosmo Turbine Super 32 Cosmo ATF (I) | Cosmo Diesel CD20W | _ |

Note: Do not use oil that contains EP additives.

Recommended Grease

| Brand | General | BS BR Series | BB BSEU Series |
|----------------|---|---|----------------|
| | (Consistency: NLGI No.2) | (Consistency: NLGI No.1) | |
| Shell | Alvania Grease S2 Sunlight Grease No.2 | Alvania Grease S1 Sunlight Grease No.1 | _ |
| Nippon Oil | Multinoc Grease No.2 | Multinoc Grease No.1 | _ |
| Idemitsu Kosan | Daphne Eponex No.2 | Daphne Eponex No.1 | _ |
| Kyodo Yushi | Unilube No.2 | Multemp PS No.1 | _ |
| ESSO | _ | _ | Beacon 325 |
| Cosmo Oil | Dynamax Super No.2 | Dynamax Super No.1 | _ |

Note: Do not use grease that contains EP additives.

Maintenance Instructions

| | Series | Lubricant | Maintenance |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|---|
| MZ, BB, LD, PG, MDEU | | Grease | Pre-lubricated with grease. No lubrication maintenance required. |
| 200, PB | | Grease | Change the grease and clean the inside of the Cam Clutch every six months. |
| TSS, TFS MG, MI, MI-S, MR, PO, PS | | Oil | Change the oil and clean the inside of the Cam Clutch every six months. |
| | | Oil | Add oil every 100 hours. Change the oil and clean the inside of the Cam Clutch every three months. |
| | MX | Oil | Change the oil and clean the inside of the Cam Clutch every 300 hours. |
| | MG-R | Oil | Add oil every 300 hours. Change the oil and clean the inside of the Cam Clutch every three months. |
| | Package type | Grease | Pre-lubricated with grease. Add grease every three months. |
| BR | Open type | Grease | Add grease every three months. |
| | Open type | Oil | Change the oil and clean the inside of the Cam Clutch every six months. |
| | 30 to 135 | Grease | Pre-lubricated with grease. No lubrication maintenance required unless specified. |
| BS | 160 to 350 | Grease | Pre-lubricated with grease. Drain and clean inside of the Cam Clutch and inject new grease once a year. |
| | 425, 450 | Oil | Drain and clean inside of the Cam Clutch and inject new oil every 3 months. |
| BS-R | BS-R 65R to 450R Oil | | Periodically check the oil level on the oil gauge. Drain and clean inside of the Cam Clutch and inject new oil once a year. |
| BS-HS | 160HS to 450HS | Grease | Pre-lubricated with grease. Drain and clean inside of the Cam Clutch and inject new grease once a year. |
| | BSEU | | Pre-lubricated with grease. No lubrication maintenance required unless specified. |
| | Вох | Oil | Lubrication maintenance is necessary only once a year for normal use. |

■ LUBRICATION FOR THE BR SERIES

BR Series Cam Clutch needs periodic maintenance and lubrication to provide maximum performance throughout their service life. Lack of the prescribed maintenance and lubrication will shorten the Cam Clutch's service life and may result in unnecessary mechanical damage. BR series Cam clutch can be lubricated with oil or grease depending on the type of application.

1. Recommended Oil

| Brand | Туре |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Nippon Oil | FBK Turbine 32, Pantorque Dexron |
| Shell | Rotera 10W, Rimura 10W, Turbo Oil T32 |
| Mobil | DTE Oil Light, ATF 220 |
| Esso | Teresso 32, Dexron II |

2. Recommended Grease

| Brand | Туре |
|------------|---------------------|
| Nippon Oil | Multinoc Grease No1 |
| Shell | Alvania Greases 1 |
| Mobil | Mobil Grease 77 |
| Esso | Listan 1 |

- 1. Do not use any EP additives in the oil or grease as they will shorten the Cam Clutch's service life.
- 2. The above oils and greases are recommended for operating environments ranging from –5°C to +40°C. Contact TSUBAKI for operating temperatures outside of this range.
- 3. Package type Cam Clutches are shipped pre-packed with grease.
- 4. Special Cam Clutch oil (1 liter can) and grease (500g can) are available from TSUBAKI.

■ MAINTENANCE FOR THE BR SERIES

Open Type Cam Clutch

- 1. Follow the guidelines listed below for oil lubrication.
 - 1) Make sure there are no oil leaks at installation surfaces.
 - 2) Use the correct amount of oil, and when needed, replenish oil to the specified level only. Avoid over lubrication as it will cause the Cam Clutch to run hot.
 - 3) Change oil at least once every six months according to the following procedure:
 - (1) Dispose of old oil.
 - (2) Spin the Cam Clutch for 10 minutes in detergent oil in a free running condition (no clutch engagement).
 - (3) Remove the detergent oil, and fill with new oil to the specified level.
- 2. Follow the guidelines below for grease lubrication.
 - 1) Before running the Cam Clutch, remove the grease port plug and inject grease into the cam cage. The amount shown in the Grease Volume Table on the right.
 - 2) Run the Cam Clutch disengaged for 30 minutes with the grease port open. Excess grease around the clutches will flow out of the tapped holes.
 - 3) Wipe off the excess grease, and re-install the grease port plug.
 - 4) The Cam Clutch should be re-greased every three months according to the procedure outlined in steps 1 through 3 above.

Package Type Cam Clutch

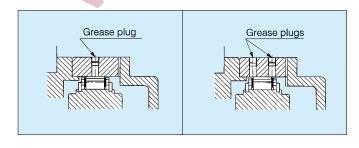
Package type Cam Clutches are shipped pre-greased at the factory and should be re-greased every three months after installation. Follow the procedure below.

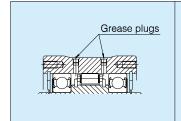
- 1. Remove the grease port plugs at the bearing and cam cage.
- Inject equal amounts of grease into the cam cage and bearing. Refer to the Grease Volume Table for the correct amount.
- 3. Run the Cam Clutch disengaged for 30 minutes with the grease port plugs removed. Excess grease in the clutch area will flow out of the tapped holes. Be careful to avoid over greasing. Too much grease in the Cam Clutch will cause it to run hot, interfere with the clutch action, and may lead to mechanical damage.
- 4. Wipe off excess grease and re-install the grease port plugs.

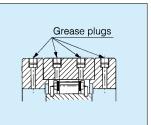
Grease Volume Table (g)

| Model | Bearing | Cam Clutch |
|--------|---------|------------|
| BR 20P | 5 | 5 |
| BR 25P | 5 | 5 |
| BR 30P | 10 | 5 |
| BR 35P | 10 | 5 |
| BR 40P | 15 | 5 |
| BR 45P | 20 | 8 |
| BR 50P | 30 | 8 |
| BR 60P | 40 | 15 |
| BR 70P | 50 | 15 |

| Model | Bearing | Cam Clutch |
|--------|---------|------------|
| BR 80P | 80 | 20 |
| BR 90P | 90 | 20 |
| BR100P | 160 | 35 |
| BR130P | 280 | 45 |
| BR150P | 460 | 70 |
| BR180P | 380 | 70 |
| BR190P | 500 | 110 |
| BR220P | 540 | 120 |
| BR240P | 750 | 130 |



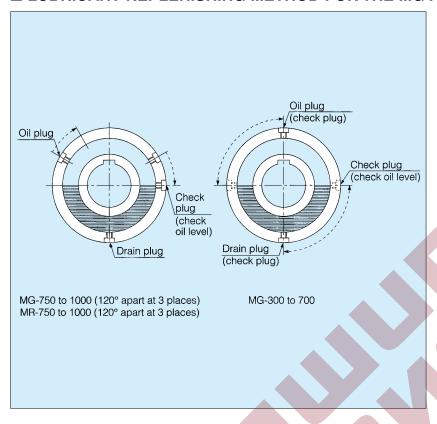




BR20P to BR150P

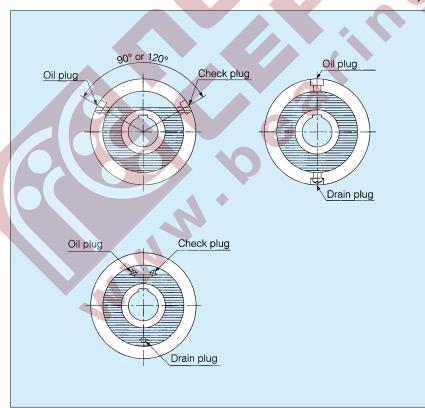
BR180P to BR240P

■ LUBRICANT REPLENISHING METHOD FOR THE MG AND MR SERIES



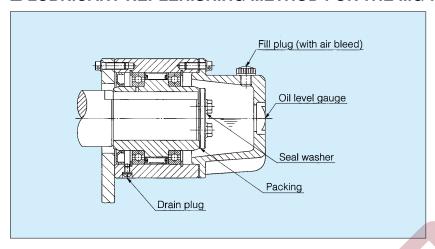
- As a general rule, the level of the lubricant should be equal to the height of the center of the shaft for overrunning or back-stopping applications.
- 2. On every series, on the outer race, there are two to four plugs.
- 3. On models that have four plugs, place them so that one is at the top, one is at each side, and one is at the bottom. Then remove the plugs from the top and the sides and insert oil into the top hole until it begins to spill out from the side holes.
- 4. On models that have three plug, place one plug at the bottom and have the other two near the top. Remove the two upper plugs and insert oil into either side. Check the level by slowly turning the clutch until one of the upper plugs reaches the height of the center of the shaft.
- 5. On models that have only two plugs, place one plug at the top position, remove its plug, and then insert oil. Then rotate the clutch 90°C to check that the oil is filled up to the level of the center of the shaft.

■ LUBRICANT REPLENISHING METHOD FOR THE MI, MI-S, PO, PS, AND MX SERIES



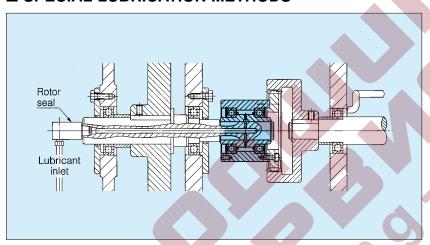
- The level of the lubricant should be near the top of the inside of the Cam Clutch.
- 2. On the outside surface or on the side surface, there are oil plugs for oil filling and draining.
- 3. On models with three or four plugs on the outside surface, slightly turn the clutch and insert oil into one hole until oil begins to overflow out from one of its neighboring holes.
- On models with two plugs, insert the tip of the oil feeder into the plug and fill completely with oil until it overflows.
- 5. On models with plugs on the side surface, place the two plugs lined up next to each other at the top, remove their plugs, and insert oil into one of them until oil begins to spill out from the other one.

■ LUBRICANT REPLENISHING METHOD FOR THE MG-R SERIES



- 1. As a general rule, the level of the lubricant should be equal to the center of the shaft. Verify the level of the oil by the window-type oil level gauge built into the oil reserve tank.
- 2. On the outer race there are three or four oil plugs. Make one of these plugs the drain plug by installing the clutch so that the plug is at the very bottom. Since you insert oil through the oil plug on the oil reserve tank, install the oil reserve tank so that the oil plug is at the very top.

■ SPECIAL LUBRICATION METHODS



In some situations the Cam Clutch might be installed deep within your equipment making routine maintenance very difficult, or even impossible. The diagram on the left shows one such example.

In this example, a through hole is prepared through the shaft, and the oil is forced into the clutch through a rotor seal.

■ LIFE OF CAM CLUTCH

Regarding Cam Clutch life there are two conditions that must be considered:

- 1. Overrunning abrasion (wear) life
- 2. Engagement fatigue life

When assesing the expected lifetime of the cam clutch, it is important to consider the above conditions in relation to the actual application.

1. Overrunning abrasion (wear) life

*When the Cam Clutch overruns:

On the contact surfaces of cams and races, skids occur in direct proportion to the overrunning rotational speed. Therefore it is important to pay particular attention to abrasions at the contact points.

As the contact pressure by the weak spring force F is low, with sufficient lubrication, these parts will not wear or abrade in a short time.

Though it may vary depending on the lubricating condition, the right graph shows the calculated abrasion life, which has been properly lubricated based on the instructions provided in the catalog.

Abrasion life must be verified especially for applications involving high speed and long overrunning periods.

2. Engagement fatigue life

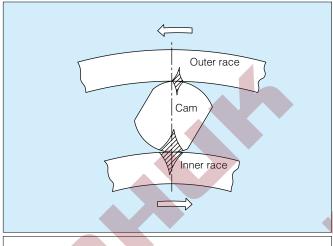
*When the Cam Clutch engages:

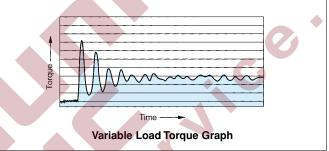
At the contact surfaces of cams and races, the compression stress occurs in direct proportion to engagement torque. Contact surface of inner/outer races move infinitely with respect to each engagement, while that of the cams are almost stable. Therefore, the fatigue caused by this stress will then result in the surface pitting of cams.

Refer to the fatigue life curve, and check the expected life.

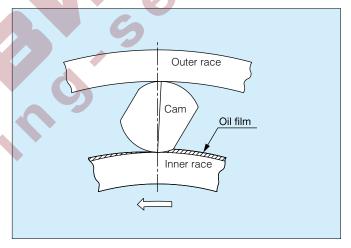
Note: In cases where the load applied to the Cam Clutch changes, or where vibrational loads are encountered, repeated torque loads can be applied during a single clutch engagement. The Variable Load Torque Graph shows the type of repetitive torque loads which can be applied to the Cam Clutch in these cases.

Repeated torque loads during a single clutch engagement can have the effect of increasing the overall torque load, and this must also be considered when determining Cam Clutch service life.



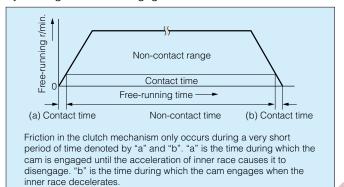


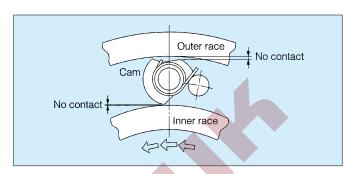
Fatigue Service Life Graph

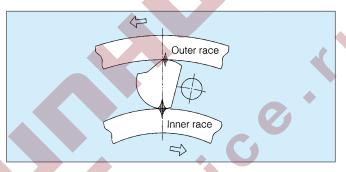


■ LIFE OF BR SERIES CAM CLUTCH

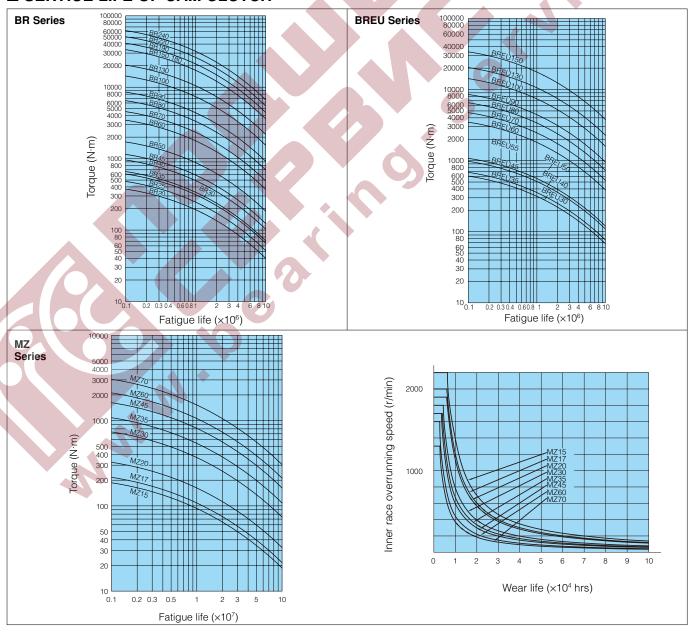
The service life of previous TSUBAKI Cam Clutch was determined as the frictional service life during freerunning (clutch disengaged) and the fatigue service life of the engaged clutch. However, with the BR Series, freerunning frictional service life is not a factor because there is no mechanical contact when the clutch is disengaged. As a result, service life is determined solely by the fatigue life of the engaged clutch.

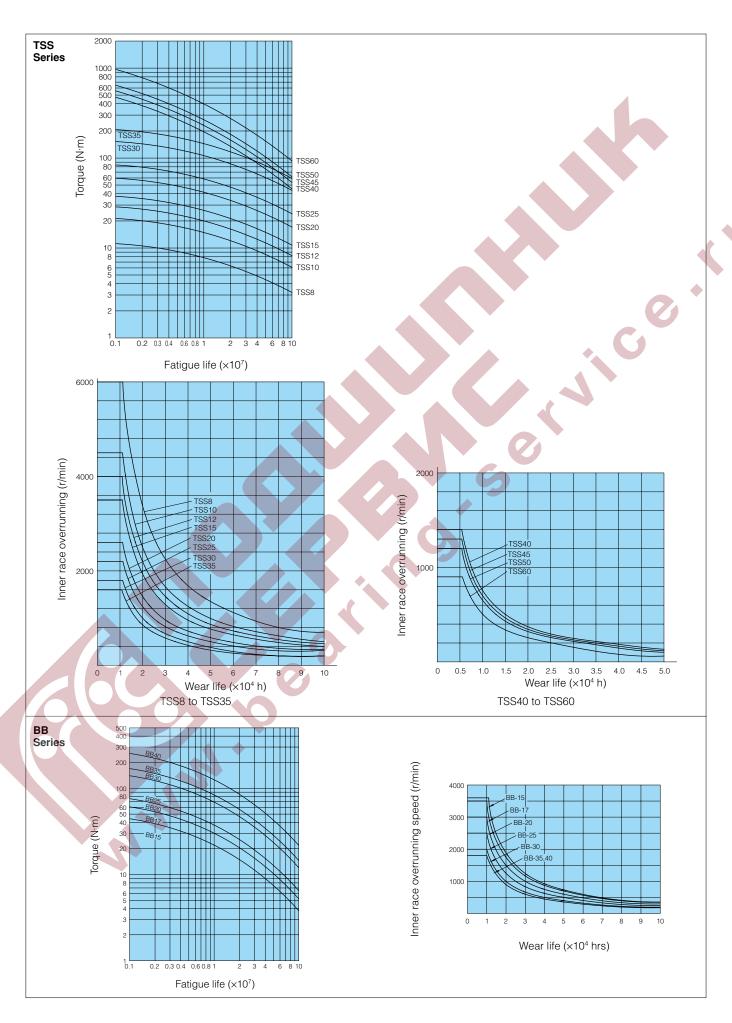


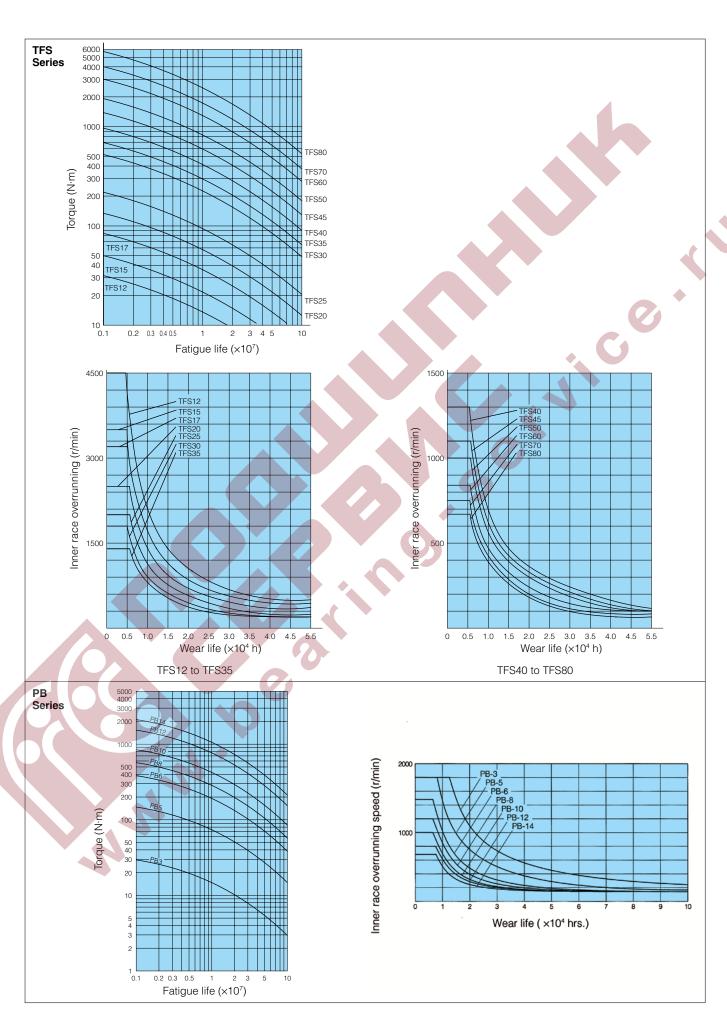


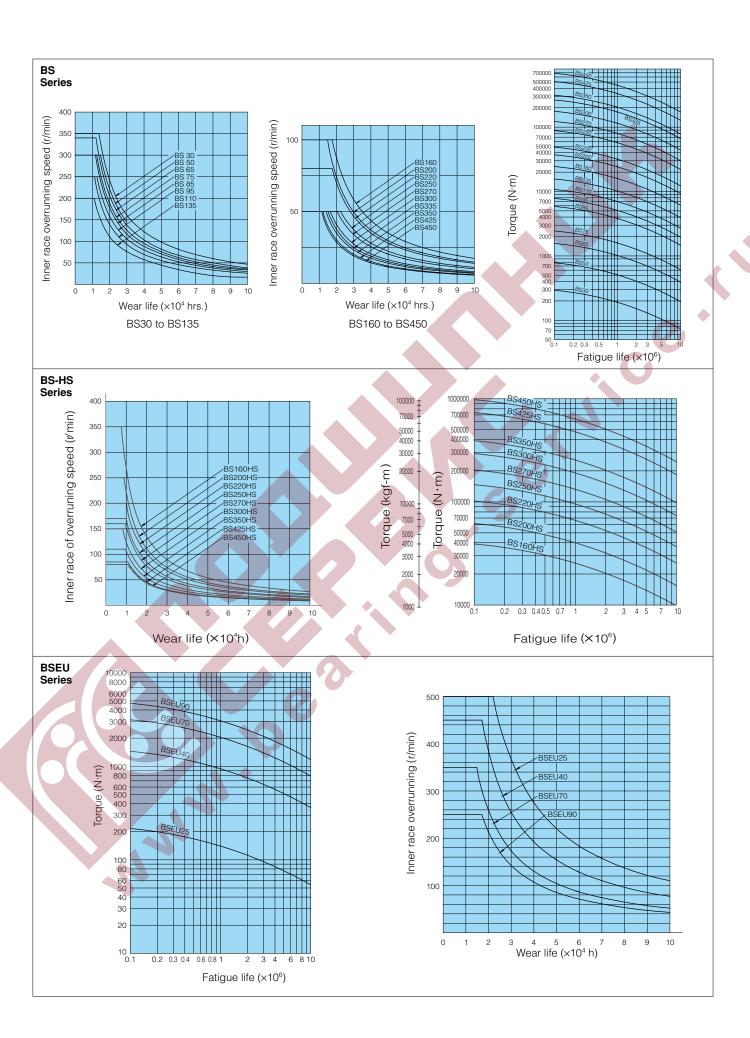


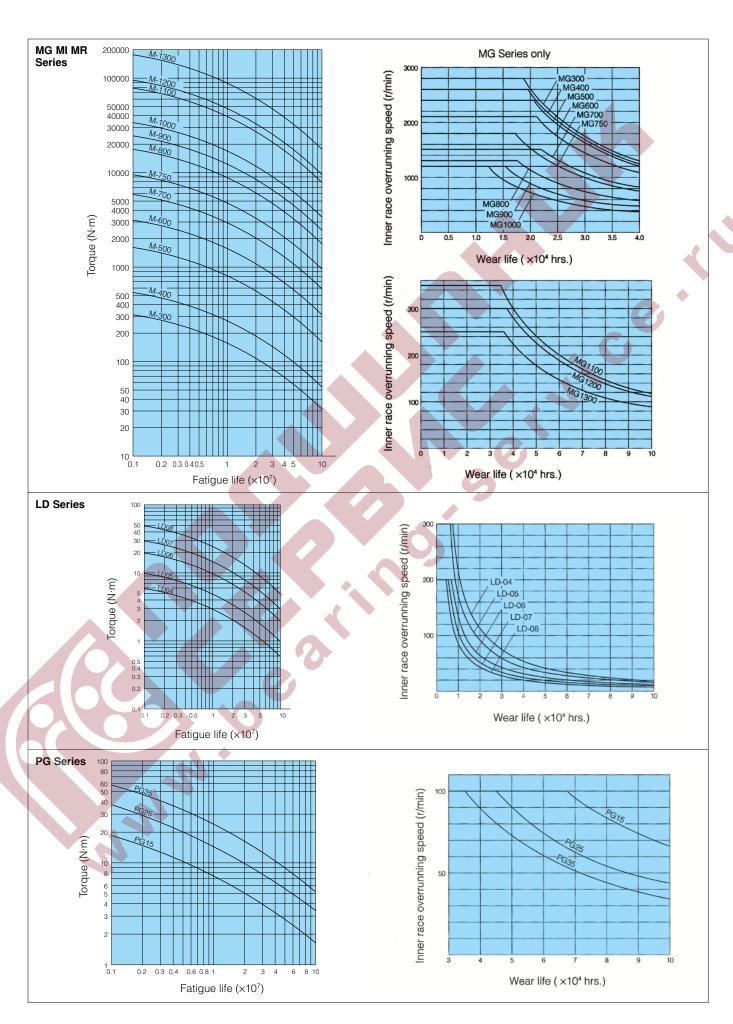
■ SERVICE LIFE OF CAM CLUTCH

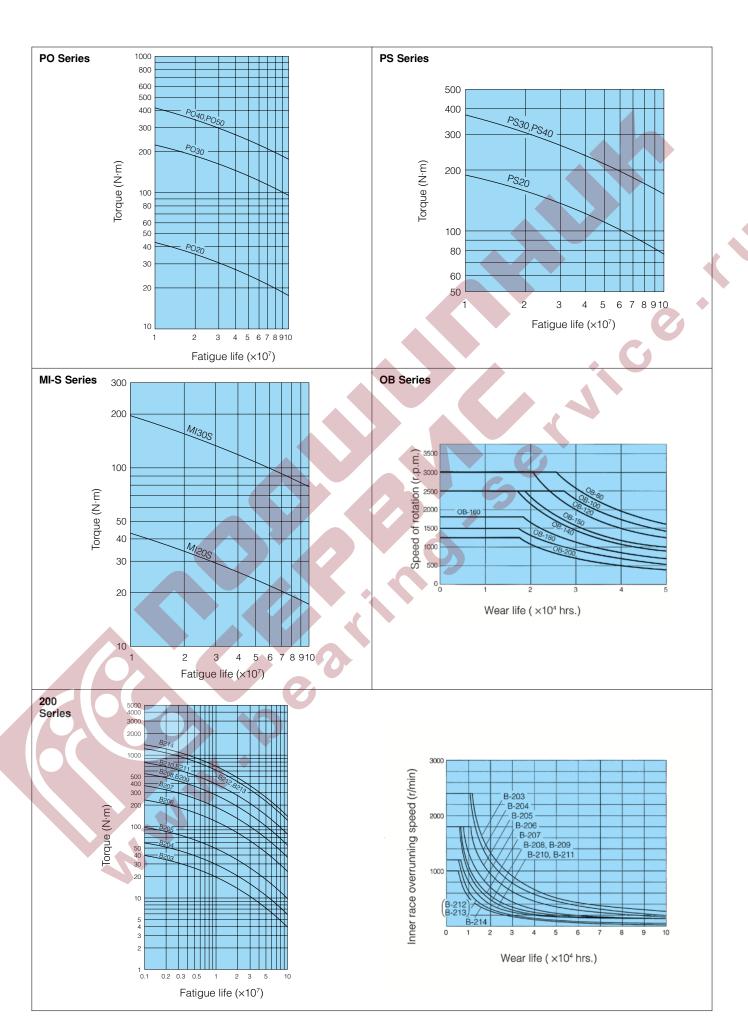


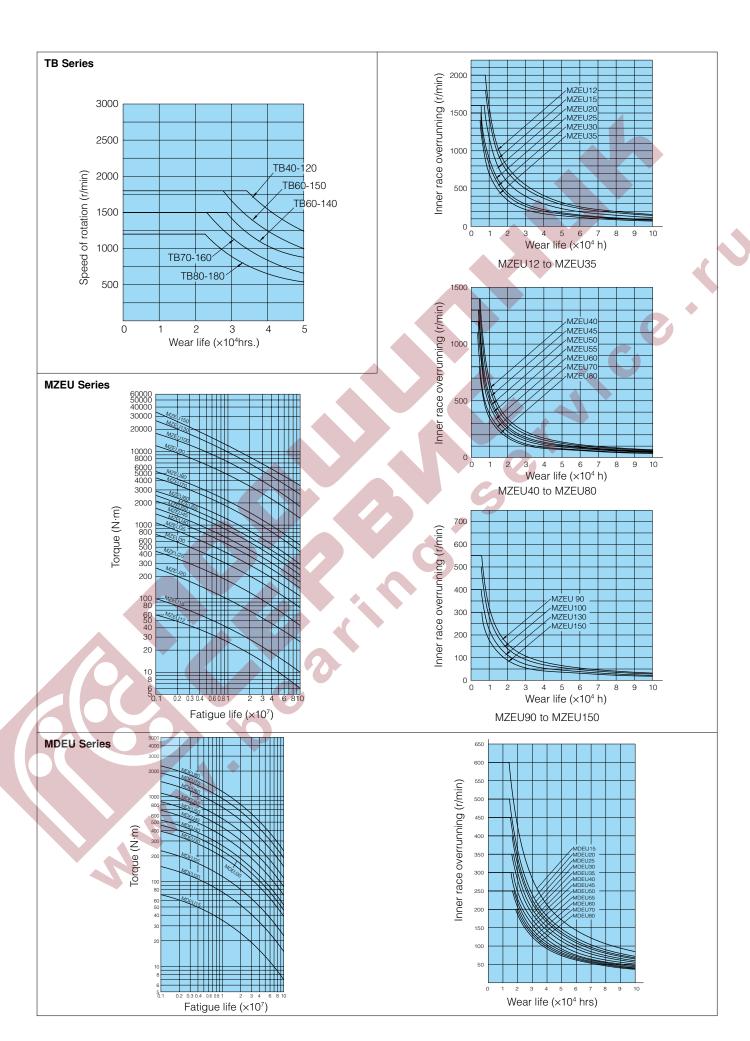














USE CARE TO PREVENT INJURY.

COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING TO AVOID SERIOUS PERSONAL INJURY.

- 1. Guards must be provided on all power transmission and conveyor applications in accordance with provisions of ANSI/ASME B 15.1 1992 and ANSI/ASME B 20.1 1993 or other applicable standards. When revisions of these standards are published, the updated edition shall apply.
- 2. Always lock out power switch before installing, removing, lubricating or servicing a system that uses Cam Clutch products.
- 3. If the Cam Clutch is used for repeated starting and stopping, make sure the strength of the supports for the Cam Clutch are sufficient.
- 4. The capacity of your Cam Clutch may be effected by the accuracy of its set up, the amount of pressure exerted on it, wear on other parts in your system, or wear life of the Cam Clutch itself. Check the Cam Clutch at regular intervals and take any necessary safety precautions.
- 5. When connecting or disconnecting Cam Clutch products, eye protection is required. Wear safety glasses, protective clothing, gloves and safety shoes.



TSUBAKI EMERSON CO.

Parceiros Globais:

U.S. TSUBAKI, INC.

301 E. Marquardt Drive Wheeling, IL 60090-6497 U.S.A.

Tel: +1-847-459-9500 Fax: +1-847-459-9515

TSUBAKIMOTO EUROPE B.V.

Aventurijn 1200, 3316 LB Dordrecht The Netherlands Tel : +31-78-6204000

Fax: +31-78-6204001

TSUBAKIMOTO SINGAPORE PTE. LTD.

25 Gul Lane Jurong Singapore 629419 Tel: +65-6861-0422/3/4

Fax: +65-6861-7035

TAIWAN TSUBAKIMOTO CO.

No.33, Lane 17, Zihciang North Road Gueishan Township, Taoyuan County Taiwan

Tel: +886-33-293827/8/9 Fax: +886-33-293065

TSUBAKI of CANADA LIMITED

1630 Drew Road Mississauga, Ontario, L5S 1J6 Canada

Tel: +1-905-676-0400 Fax: +1-905-676-0904

TSUBAKIMOTO U.K. LTD.

Osier Drive, Sherwood Park Annesley, Nottingham NG15 0DX U.K. Tel: +44-1623-688-700

Fax: +44-1623-688-789 TSUBAKIMOTO SINGAPORE PTE. LTD.

INDIA LIAISON OFFICE Suite No. 501, 39/12, Haddows Road

Nungambakkam Chennai - 600006, India Tel : +91-44-2830-3112 Fax : +91-44-2830-5044

Fax: +82-32-814-5811

KOREA CONVEYOR IND.CO., LTD.

Rohad Sower of Micros, Elb. 68B 7L, Namdong industrial Estate, 627-3, Gojan-dong, Namdong-gu, Incheon Republic of Korea Tel: +82-32-811-8723

TSUBAKI BRASIL

REPRESENTAÇÃO COMERCIAL LTDA. R. Pamplona, 1018 - CJ. 73/74

Jd. Paulista - 01405-001 São Paulo - S.P. Brazil Tel : +55-11-3253-5656 Fax : +55-11-3253-3384

TSUBAKIMOTO (THAILAND) CO., LTD.

999/9 The Offices at Centralworld 10th Floor, No.1001, Rama 1 Road Pathumwan, Bangkok 10330 Thailand Tel: +66-2-264-5354/5/6

Tel: +66-2-264-5354/5/6 Fax: +66-2-251-3912

TSUBAKI AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

Unit E, 95-101 Silverwater Road Silverwater, N.S.W. 2128 Australia

Tel: +61-2-9704-2500 Fax: +61-2-9704-2550

TSUBAKI EMERSON MACHINERY (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD.

No.5 Building, No.1151 XingXian Rd. Jiading Industrial North Area, Shanghai, 201815

People's Republic of China Tel: +86-021-3953-8188 Fax: +86-021-6916-9308

Distributed by: